



ConTeXt

commands

EN

ConTeXt

commands

en / english
April 11, 2016

\AfterPar {...} * COMMAND
\Alphabeticnumerals {...} * NUMBER
\AMSTEX
\AmSTeX
\And
\abbreviation [...] ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ <div> 1 IDENTIFIER 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT </div>
\abjadnaivenumerals {...} * NUMBER
\abjadnodotnumerals {...} * NUMBER
\abjadnumerals {...} * NUMBER
\about [...] * REFERENCE
\activatespacehandler {...} * on <u>off</u> yes fixed
\acute {...} * CHARACTER
\adaptcollector [...] ¹ [..., ² ...,...] <div> 1 IDENTIFIER 2 <i>inherits from</i> \setupcollector </div>
\adaptlayout [...] ¹ ,... _{OPT} [..., ² ...,...] <div> 1 NUMBER 2 height = max DIMENSION lines = NUMBER </div>
\adaptpapersize [...] ¹ ,... _{OPT} [..., ² ...,...] <div> 1 <i>inherits from</i> \setuppapersize 2 <i>inherits from</i> \setuppapersize </div>
\addfeature [...] * IDENTIFIER

`\addfeature {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\addtocommalist {...} \^{2..}`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT

`\addvalue {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT

`\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to \^{3..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \^{3..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\alignbottom`

`\aligned [...1,...] {...}`

1 left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...1,...] \^{2..} {...}`

1 left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...} {...} {...}`

1 left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge backspace
cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge
2 left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge backspace
cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge
3 CONTENT

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\alwayscitation [...,1_,...] [...2.]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
 alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
 authoryear
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 inherits from \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...,1_,...] [...,2_,...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
 alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
 authoryear
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 inherits from \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\alwayscitation [...1.] [...2.]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...,1_,...] [...2.]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
 alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
 authoryear
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 inherits from \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...,1_,...] [...,2_,...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
 alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
 authoryear
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 inherits from \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\alwayscite [...1.] [...2.]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...1.] [...,2_,...] [...,3_,...] {...4.}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setupplayer
3 inherits from \setupplayer
 inherits from \setupframed
4 CONTENT

`\appendetoks 1_. \to 2_.`

1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 COMMAND

`\appendtocommalist {...} \^2..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoks ... \to \^2..`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoksonce ... \to \^2..`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 COMMAND

`\apply {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\applyalternativestyle {...}`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\applyprocessor {...} {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 CONTENT

`\applytocharacters \^1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytofirstcharacter \^1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringchar \^1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringcharspaced \^1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringline \^1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringlinespaced \^1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringword \1... {\2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringwordspaced \1... {\2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytowords \1... {\2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\arabicdecimals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\arabicexnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\arabicnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\arg {...}`

* CONTENT

`\asciistr {...}`

* CONTENT

`\assignalfadimension {\1...} \2... {\3...} {\4...} {\5...}`

1 small medium big none DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \1... {\2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {\1...} \2... {\3...} {\4...} {\5...}`

1 [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty \1... {\2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 COMMAND

`\assigntranslation [...,\1...,...] \to \2...`

1 LANGUAGE = TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {...} \... {...} {...} {...}`

1 small medium big TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 COMMAND
4 COMMAND
5 COMMAND

`\assignwidth {...} \... {...} {...}`

1 fit broad DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 TEXT
4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

`\astype {...}`

* CONTENT

`\at {...} {...} [...]`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

`\atleftmargin [...,.1...][...,.2...]{...}`
OPT OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits from \setupmargindata
2 *inherits from \setupmarginframed*
3 CONTENT

`\atpage [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\atrightrightmargin [...,.1...][...,.2...]{...}`
OPT OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits from \setupmargindata
2 *inherits from \setupmarginframed*
3 CONTENT

`\attachment [...].1 [...].2...`
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 *inherits from \setupattachment*

`\ATTACHMENT [...].1 [...].2...`
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 *inherits from \setupattachment*

`\autocap {...}`

* TEXT

`\autodirhbox \... {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvbox` ¹`...` ²`{...}`
 OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvtop` ¹`...` ²`{...}`
 OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\automathematics` `{...}`
* CONTENT

`\autosetups` `{...,*,...}`
* IDENTIFIER

`\autostarttext` `...` `\autostoptext`

`\availablehsize`

`\averagecharwidth`

`\BeforePar` `{...}`
* COMMAND

`\Big` `...`
* CHARACTER

`\Bigg` `...`
* CHARACTER

`\Biggl` `...`
* CHARACTER

`\Biggm` `...`
* CHARACTER

`\Biggr` `...`
* CHARACTER

`\Bigl` `...`
* CHARACTER

`\Bigm` `...`
* CHARACTER

`\Bigr` `...`
* CHARACTER

\background {...}

* CONTENT

\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 COMMAND

\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 COMMAND

\backgroundline [...] {...}

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

\BACKGROUND {...}

* CONTENT

\bar {...}

* CHARACTER

\BAR {...}

* CONTENT

\basegrid [...,^{OPT}...,...]

* nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
dx = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
factor = NUMBER
scale = NUMBER
xstep = NUMBER
ystep = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
align = middle
unit = cm mm in pc pt bp
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

\baselinebottom

\baselineleftbox {...}

* CONTENT

\baselinemiddlebox {...}

* CONTENT

\baselinerightbox {...}

* CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{bbox}\{...\}$$

* CONTENT

`\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to \...`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

$$\backslash\text{beforetestandsplitstring} \dots \backslash\text{at} \dots \backslash\text{to} \dots$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

$$\begin{matrix} \backslash beginBLOCK & [\dots, \dots] & \dots & \backslash endBLOCK \\ & \text{OPT} & & \end{matrix}$$

* + -

`\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox`

`\begstrut ... \endstrut`

 $\big \dots^*$

* CHARACTER

\bigbodyfont

$$\text{\texttt{\textbackslash bigg}} \dots^*$$

* CHARACTER

\bigger

$$\biggl\{ \dots$$

* CHARACTER

$$\backslash\mathrm{biggm} \dots^*$$

* CHARACTER

$$\backslash\mathrm{biggr} \dots^*$$

* CHARACTER

$$\backslash\mathrm{bigl} \dots^*$$

* CHARACTER

$$\backslash b i g m \ldots ^{*}$$

* CHARACTER

 $\biggr\rangle \dots$

* CHARACTER

\bigskip

$$\backslash\mathrm{binom}\{.\!.\!.^1.\}\{.\!.\!.^2.\}$$

1	CONTENT
2	CONTENT

`\bitmapimage [..,.1..] {..2}`

```

1  color    =  rgb cmyk gray
   width    =  DIMENSION
   height   =  DIMENSION
   x        =  NUMBER
   y        =  NUMBER
2  NUMBER

```

`\blackrule [...,*.,...]`
 OPT

```
* inherits from \setupblackrules
```

`\blackrules [...,*...]`
OPT

```
* inherits from \setupblackrules
```

`\blank [...,*,...]`

OPT
* inherits from \vspacing

$$\backslash\mathrm{blap}\ \{.\!.\!.\}$$

* CONTENT

$$\backslash\text{bleed} [\dots, \overset{1}{.} = ., \dots] \{ \overset{2}{.} \dots \}$$

OPT

```
1 inherits from \setupbleeding
2 CONTENT
```

\bleedheight

\bleedwidth

`\blockquote {...}`

* CONTENT

\bodyfontenvironmentlist

\bodyfontsize

\bold

\boldface

\bolditalic

\boldslanted

`\bookmark [...]1 {...}2`
 OPT

1 SECTION LIST
2 TEXT

```
\booleanmodevalue {...}
```

* IDENTIFIER

`\bTD [...,.*,...] ... \eTD`
OPT
* nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
nc = NUMBER
nr = NUMBER
n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
action = REFERENCE
inherits from \setupTABLE

`\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs`
* IDENTIFIER

`\bTH [...,.*,...] ... \eTH`
OPT
* *inherits from \bTD*

`\bTN [...,.*,...] ... \eTN`
OPT
* *inherits from \bTD*

`\bTR [...,.*,...] ... \eTR`
OPT
* *inherits from \setupTABLE*

`\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs`
* IDENTIFIER

`\bTX [...,.*,...] ... \eTX`
OPT
* *inherits from \bTD*

`\bTY [...,.*,...] ... \eTY`
OPT
* *inherits from \setupTABLE*

`\bthiddencitation [...]`
* REFERENCE

`\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}`
* IDENTIFIER

`\btxaddjournal [...1] [...2]`
1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER

`\btxalwayscitation [...,.*1,...] [...2]`
OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits from \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

\btخالwayscitation [...,¹.,...] [...,².,...]

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   inherits from \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

\btخالwayscitation [...¹.] [...².]

```
1  default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

\btخالauthorfield {...}

* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

\btخالdetail {...}

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled IDENTIFIER

\btخالdirect {...}

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled IDENTIFIER

\btخالdoif {...} {...}

```
1  address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
   yearfiled IDENTIFIER
2  TRUE
```

\btخالdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

```
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

\btخالdoifelse {...} {...} {...}

```
1  address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
   yearfiled IDENTIFIER
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

\btخالdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

```
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

\btخالdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

```
1  address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
   yearfiled IDENTIFIER
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

\btxdfelssameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 always doublesided
- 2 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled IDENTIFIER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifnot {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE

\btxdfisameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 always doublesided
- 2 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled IDENTIFIER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfisameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btfxexpandedjournal {...}

- * IDENTIFIER

\btxfiel {...}

- * address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled IDENTIFIER

\btxfielname {...}

- * address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled IDENTIFIER

\btxfieltype {...}

- * address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled IDENTIFIER

\btxfirstofrange {...}

- * volume pages

`\btxflush {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled IDENTIFIER

`\btxflushauthor [...]1 {...}`
OPT

1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort
2 author editor

`\btxflushauthorinverted {...}`

* author editor

`\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}`

* author editor

`\btxflushauthorname {...}`

* author editor

`\btxflushauthornormal {...}`

* author editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

* author editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled IDENTIFIER

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled IDENTIFIER

`\btxhybridcite [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits from \setupptx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...]1 [...]2`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits from \setupptx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxhybridcite [...]1 [...]2`

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\btxlabellanguage`

`\btxlabeltext {...}`

* KEY

`\btxlistcitation [...]1,...1 [...]2`

1 reference = REFERENCE
 alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
 authoryear
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 inherits from \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation [...]1,...1 [...]2,...2`

1 reference = REFERENCE
 alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
 authoryear
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 inherits from \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxlistcitation [...]1 [...]2`

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btxoneorrange {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxremapauthor [...]1 [...]2`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\btxsavejournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btxsetup {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...}`

1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}`

1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxttextcitation [...,1...,...]`
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits from \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...,1...,...]` `[...,2...,...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits from \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxttextcitation [...]1` `[...]2`
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\buildmathaccent {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextognek {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\button [...,1OPT,...] {...2} [...3]`

1 *inherits from* \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

`\BUTTON [...,1OPT,...] {...2} [...3]`

1 *inherits from* \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

`\but [...1] [...2] \\\`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\but [...1] [...2,...] OPT`

1 REFERENCE
2 REFERENCE

`\Caps {...}`

* TEXT

`\Character {...}`

* NUMBER

`\Characters {...}`

* NUMBER

`\CONTEXT`

`\ConTeXt`

`\Context`

`\ConvertConstantAfter \... {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\ConvertToConstant \... {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\calligraphic`

`\camel {...}`

* TEXT

`\catcodetablename`

$\backslash\text{cbox} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeraligned} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerbox} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeredbox} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeredlastline}$
$\backslash\text{centerednextbox} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerline} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{cfrac} [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$ OPT 1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{chapter} [...,\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{character} \{...\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{CHARACTERKERNING} [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{characters} \{...\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{chardescription} \{...\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{charwidthlanguage}$
$\backslash\text{check} \{...\}$ * CHARACTER

`\checkcharacteralign {...}`

* CONTENT

`\checkedchar {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 CHARACTER

`\checkedfiller {...}`

* sym symbol rule width space IDENTIFIER COMMAND

`\checkedstrippedcsname *..`

* CSNAME

`\checkedstrippedcsname *..`

* TEXT

`\checkinjector [...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\checknextindentation [...]`

* yes no auto

`\checknextinjector [...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\checkpage [...]1 [...,2_,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 *inherits from \setuppagechecker*

`\checkparameters [...]`

* TEXT

`\checkpreviousinjector [...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\checksoundtrack {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\checktwopassdata {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\chem {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\chemical [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{chemicalbottext}\{...\}$$

* TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{chemicalmidtext} \{...\}$$

* TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{chemicalsymbol} \left[\dots \right]$$

* IDENTIFIER

$$\backslash\mathrm{chemicaltext}\{...\}$$

* TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{chemicaltop}\mathrm{text} \{...\}$$

* TEXT

\chineseallnumerals {...}

* NUMBER

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

\chinesenumerals {...}

* NUMBER

$$\text{\texttt{\textbackslash citation}} \left[\dots, \overset{1}{=} \dots \right] \left[\overset{2}{\dots} \right]$$

```

1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   inherits from \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

$$\backslash\mathrm{citation} \left[\dots, \overset{1}{=} \dots \right] \left[\dots, \overset{2}{=} \dots \right]$$

```

1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   inherits from \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\citation [...]` ^[.2.]
OPT

```

1  default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

`\citation {...}`

* REFERENCE

```

1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   inherits from \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   inherits from \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```
1  default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authorityyear
2  REFERENCE
```

* REFERENCE

* CONTENT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 FONT
```

* COMMAND

* COMMAND

* FILE

* FILE

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```

1 inherits from \setupclipping
2 CONTENT

```

`\clonefield [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 IDENTIFIER
- 4 IDENTIFIER

`\collect {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\collectedtext [...]1,...1 [...]2,...2 {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 *inherits from* \setupcollector^{OPT}
- 2 style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
inherits from \setupframed
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\collectexpanded {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\color [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\colorbar [...]*,...]`

- * COLOR

`\colorcomponents {...}`

- * COLOR

`\colored [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\colored [...]1,...1 {...}2`

- 1 *inherits from* \definecolor
- 2 CONTENT

`\colorvalue {...}`

- * COLOR

`\column [...]*,...]`

- * *inherits from* \columnbreak^{OPT}

`\columnbreak [...]*,...]`

- * yes no preference local force first last NUMBER IDENTIFIER^{OPT}

```

\combinepages [...]1 [...,2...,...]OPT

1 FILE
2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertical
  n           = NUMBER
  nx          = NUMBER
  ny          = NUMBER
  start       = NUMBER
  stop        = NUMBER
  distance    = DIMENSION
  top         = COMMAND
  bottom      = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  inbetween   = COMMAND
  frame       = on off
  background  = foreground color IDENTIFIER
  backgroundcolor = COLOR

```

```

\commalistelement

```

```

\commalistsentence [...]1 [...,2...,...]OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```

```

\commalistsize

```

```

\comment [...]1 [...,2...,...]OPT {...}3

1 TEXT
2 inherits from \setupcomment
3 TEXT

```

```

\COMMENT [...]1 [...,2...,...]OPT {...}3

1 TEXT
2 inherits from \setupcomment
3 TEXT

```

```

\comparecolorgroup [...]*

* IDENTIFIER

```

```

\comparedimension {...}1 {...}2

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparedimensioneps {...}1 {...}2

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparepalet [...]*

* IDENTIFIER

```

```

\completebtxrendering [...]1 [...,2...,...]OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\completeCOMBINEDLIST [...,*...,...]OPT

* inherits from \setuplist

```

`\completecontent [...,.*,...]`

OPT

** inherits from \setuplist*

`\completeindex [...,.*,...]`

OPT

** inherits from \setupregister*

`\completelist [...,.*,...]`

OPT

1 LIST

2 *inherits from \setuplist*

`\completelistofabbreviations [...,.*,...]`

OPT

** inherits from \setupsynonyms*

`\completelistofchemicals [...,.*,...]`

OPT

** inherits from \setuplist*

`\completelistoffigures [...,.*,...]`

OPT

** inherits from \setuplist*

`\completelistofFLOATS [...,.*,...]`

OPT

** inherits from \setuplist*

`\completelistofgraphics [...,.*,...]`

OPT

** inherits from \setuplist*

`\completelistofintermezzi [...,.*,...]`

OPT

** inherits from \setuplist*

`\completelistoflogos [...,.*,...]`

OPT

** inherits from \setupsorting*

`\completelistofpublications [...,.*,...]`

OPT

OPT

1 IDENTIFIER

2 *inherits from \setupbtxrendering*

`\completelistofsorts [...,.*,...]`

OPT

1 SINGULAR NAME

2 *inherits from \setupsorting*

`\completelistofSORTS [...,.*,...]`

OPT

** inherits from \setupsorting*

`\completelistofsynonyms [...,.*,...]`

OPT

1 SINGULAR NAME

2 *inherits from \setupsynonyms*

`\completelistofSYNONYMS [...,.*,...]`

OPT

** inherits from \setupsynonyms*

\completelistoftables [...,.*,...]
OPT
* inherits from \setuplist

\completepagenumber

\completeregister [...,.*,...]
OPT
1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setupregister

\completeREGISTER [...,.*,...]
OPT
* inherits from \setupregister

\complexorsimpleempty *..
* CSNAME

\complexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME

\complexorsimple *..
* CSNAME

\complexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME

\component [...]
* FILE

\component .*..
* FILE

\composedcollector {...}
* IDENTIFIER

\composedlayer {...}
* IDENTIFIER

\compresult

\com .*.. \\
* TEXT

\constantdimen *..
* CSNAME

\constantdimenargument *..
* CSNAME

\constantemptyargument *..
* CSNAME

<p><code>\constantnumber *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\constantnumberargument *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\contentreference [...¹,...] [...²,...²] {...³}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 <i>inherits from</i> \setupframed</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\continuednumber {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\continueifinputfile {...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\convertargument ... \to *...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\convertcommand *... \to *...</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\convertedcounter [...¹] [...²,...²]</code></p> <p>1 IDENTIFIER</p> <p>2 <i>inherits from</i> \setupcounter</p>
<p><code>\converteddimen {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc</p>
<p><code>\convertedsubcounter [...¹] [...²] [...³,...³]</code></p> <p>1 IDENTIFIER</p> <p>2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all</p> <p>3 <i>inherits from</i> \setupcounter</p>
<p><code>\convertmonth {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\convertnumber {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 empty default none month month:mnem character Character characters Characters a A Numbers word words Word Words n N romannumerals Romannumerals i I r R KR RK greek Greek g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirlenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued IDENTIFIER</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\convertvalue ... \to *...</code></p> <p>1 IDENTIFIER</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\convertvboxtohbox</code></p>

`\copybtxlabeltext [...]1 [...,2.,...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyfield [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER

`\copyheadtext [...]1 [...,2.,...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copylabeltext [...]1 [...,2.,...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyLABELtext [...]1 [...,2.,...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copymathlabeltext [...]1 [...,2.,...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyoperatortext [...]1 [...,2.,...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copypages [...]1 [...,2.,...]3 [...,3.,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 FILE
- 2 marking = on off
offset = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
- 3 inherits from \setupexternalfigure

`\copyparameters [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 KEY

`\copyposition {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER

`\copyprefixedtext [...]1 [...,2.,...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copytaglabeltext [...]1 [...,2.,...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyunittext [...]1 [...,2.,...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\correctwhitespace {...}`

* CONTENT

`\countersubs [1...] [2...]`
 _{OPT}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 NUMBER

`\counttoken 1... \in 2... \to \3...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\counttokens 1... \to \2...`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\cramped {...}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedclap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedllap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedrlap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\crightarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\ctop 1... {2...}`
 _{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\ctxcommand {...}`

* COMMAND

`\ctxdirectcommand {...}`

* COMMAND

`\ctxdirectlua {...}`

* COMMAND

`\ctxfunction {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

<code>\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION</code>
<code>\CTXFUNCTION</code>
<code>\ctxlatecommand {...}</code> <div>* COMMAND</div>
<code>\ctxlatelua {...}</code> <div>* COMMAND</div>
<code>\ctxloadluafile {...}</code> <div>* FILE</div>
<code>\ctxlua {...}</code> <div>* COMMAND</div>
<code>\ctxluabuffer [...]</code> <div>* BUFFER</div> <div>OPT</div>
<code>\ctxluacode {...}</code> <div>* COMMAND</div>
<code>\ctxreport {...}</code> <div>* COMMAND</div>
<code>\ctxsprint {...}</code> <div>* COMMAND</div>
<code>\currentassignmentlistkey</code>
<code>\currentassignmentlistvalue</code>
<code>\currentbtxuservariable {...}</code> <div>* KEY</div>
<code>\currentcommalistitem</code>
<code>\currentcomponent</code>
<code>\currentdate [...,*,...]</code> <div>* yes moth day weekday y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W space _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT</div> <div>OPT</div>
<code>\currentenvironment</code>
<code>\currentfeaturetest</code>
<code>\currentheadnumber</code>
<code>\currentinterface</code>

<code>\currentLABEL [...,¹...] {...}</code> <div> <div>1</div> <div>REFERENCE</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div>
<code>\currentlanguage</code>
<code>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</code>
<code>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}</code> <div>* TEXT</div>
<code>\currentlistentrynumber</code>
<code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code>
<code>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}</code> <div>* number text pagenumber all</div>
<code>\currentlistentrytitle</code>
<code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>
<code>\currentlistsymbol</code>
<code>\currentmainlanguage</code>
<code>\currentmessagetext</code>
<code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> <div>* KEY</div>
<code>\currentoutputstream</code>
<code>\currentproduct</code>
<code>\currentproject</code>
<code>\currentregime</code>
<code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> <div>* KEY</div>
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<code>\currenttime [...,[*]...]</code> <div> <div>*</div> <div>h m TEXT</div> </div> <div>OPT</div>
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>

<code>\currentxtablerow</code>
<code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 IDENTIFIER 2 IDENTIFIER NUMBER 3 KEY realpage
<code>\date [...,¹...,...] [...,²...]</code> <div><div>OPT</div><div>OPT</div></div> 1 d = NUMBER m = NUMBER y = NUMBER 2 <i>inherits from</i> \currentdate
<code>\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER
<code>\dayspermonth {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER
<code>\dbinom {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ddot {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\decrementcounter [...] [...]</code> <div><div></div><div>OPT</div></div> 1 IDENTIFIER 2 NUMBER
<code>\decrementedcounter [...]</code> * IDENTIFIER
<code>\decrementpagenumber</code>
<code>\decrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\decrementvalue {...}</code> * IDENTIFIER
<code>\decrement *...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\decrement (...,*...)</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\defaultinterface</code>

`\defaultobjectpage`

`\defaultobjectreference`

`\defcatcodecommand \1... \2... {\3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMBER
- 3 COMMAND

`\defconvertedargument \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\defconvertedcommand \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\defconvertedvalue \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

`\define [1...] \2... {\3...}`
OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\defineaccent \1... \2... \3...`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

`\defineactivecharacter \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 COMMAND

`\definealternativestyle [...,1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND

`\defineanchor [1...] [2...] [...,3OPT...,...] [...,4OPT...,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupplayer
- 4 *inherits from* \setupplayer
inherits from \setupframed

`\defineattachment [1...] [2OPT...] [...,3OPT...,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [1...] [2OPT...,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 local global public private

```

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 inherits from \setupbackground

```

```

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 inherits from \setupbar

```

```

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 inherits from \setupblock

```

```

1 IDENTIFIER
2 default DIMENSION
3 big          = DIMENSION NUMBER
  small       = DIMENSION NUMBER
  a           = DIMENSION NUMBER
  b           = DIMENSION NUMBER
  c           = DIMENSION NUMBER
  d           = DIMENSION NUMBER
  text        = DIMENSION NUMBER
  x           = DIMENSION NUMBER
  xx          = DIMENSION NUMBER
  script      = DIMENSION NUMBER
  scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMBER
  interlinespace = DIMENSION
  em          = slanted italic STYLE COMMAND
  *           = NUMBER

```

```

1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setupbodyfont

```

```

1 IDENTIFIER default
2 IDENTIFIER DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE

```

```

1 IDENTIFIER default
2 IDENTIFIER DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 IDENTIFIER

```

```

\definebreakpoint [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CHARACTER
3 type      = 1 2 3 4 5
  nleft     = NUMBER
  nright    = NUMBER
  left      = COMMAND
  middle    = COMMAND
  right     = COMMAND
  language  = LANGUAGE

```

```

\definebreakpoints [...*...]

```

```

* IDENTIFIER

```

```

\definebtx [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]

```

```

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 inherits from \setupbtx

```

```

\definebtxdataset [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]

```

```

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 inherits from \setupbtxdataset

```

```

\definebtxregister [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]

```

```

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 inherits from \setupbtxregister

```

```

\definebtxrendering [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]

```

```

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 inherits from \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\definebuffer [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]

```

```

1 IDENTIFIER
2 BUFFER
3 inherits from \setupbuffer

```

```

\definebutton [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]

```

```

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 inherits from \setupbutton

```

```

\definecapitals [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]

```

```

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 inherits from \setupcapitals

```

```

\definecharacter 1... 2...

```

```

1 CHARACTER
2 NUMBER

```

```

\definecharacterkerning [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]

```

```

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 inherits from \setupcharacterkerning

```

`\definecharacterspacing [...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\definechemical [...] {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT

`\definechemicals [...] [...]2 [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupchemical

`\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT

`\definecollector [...] [...]2 [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupcollector

`\definecolorgroup [...]1 [...]2 [x:y:z3=,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 gray rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET

`\definecolor [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 r = NUMBER
g = NUMBER
b = NUMBER
c = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
k = NUMBER
h = NUMBER
s = NUMBER
v = NUMBER
x = NUMBER
a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation color luminosity
t = NUMBER

`\definecolor [...]1 [...]2`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 COLOR

`\definecolumnbreak [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 yes no preference local force first last NUMBER

`\definecombination [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupcombination

`\definecombinedlist [...]1 [...,2...,...]3 [...,3...,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 LIST
3 *inherits from* \setuplist

`\definecommand 1... 2...`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 COMMAND

`\definecomment [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupcomment

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty *..`

- * CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}`

- * TEXT CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimple *..`

- * CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimple {...}`

- * TEXT CSNAME

`\defineconversionset [1...] [2...OPT...] [3...OPT]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER SECTIONBLOCK:IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER PROCESSOR->IDENTIFIER
- 3 IDENTIFIER PROCESSOR->IDENTIFIER

`\defineconversion [1...] [2...OPT] [3...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 CSNAME

`\defineconversion [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 TEXT

`\definecounter [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupcounter

`\definedataset [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupdataset

`\definedelimitedtext [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupdelimitedtext

`\definedescription [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupdescription

`\definedfont [...]`

OPT

* FONT

`\defineeffect [...]1 [...]2 [...,3.,...]`

OPT

OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupeffect

`\defineenumerations [...]1 [...]2 [...,3.,...]`

OPT

OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupenumeration

`\defineexpandable [...]1 \^2... {...}3`

OPT

1 NUMBER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\defineexternalfigure [...]1 [...]2 [...,3.,...]`

OPT

OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setuexternalfigure

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,4.,...]`

OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 `\rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math`
mathematics
3 FONT
4 `rscale = NUMBER`
`designsize = default auto`
`goodies = FILE`
`range = NUMBER IDENTIFIER`
`offset = NUMBER IDENTIFIER`
`check = yes no`
`force = yes no`
`features = IDENTIFIER`
`tf = TEXT`
`bf = TEXT`
`it = TEXT`
`sl = TEXT`
`bi = TEXT`
`bs = TEXT`
`sc = TEXT`

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,4.,...]`

OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 `\rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math`
mathematics
3 FONT
4 IDENTIFIER

`\definefield [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,4.,...]5`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 radio sub text line push check signature
3 IDENTIFIER
4 IDENTIFIER
5 IDENTIFIER

`\definefieldbody [...]1 [...]2 [...,3.,...]`

OPT

OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER

`\definefieldcategory [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupfieldcategory

`\definefieldstack [...]1 [...]2,...] [...]3,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupfieldcategory

`\definefiguresymbol [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 FILE IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \externalfigure

`\definefileconstant {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER

`\definefilefallback [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 FILE

`\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupfittingpage

`\definefloat [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

- 1 SINGULAR NAME
- 2 PLURAL NAME
- 3 *inherits from* \setupfloat

`\definefloat [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 SINGULAR NAME
- 2 PLURAL NAME
- 3 SINGULAR NAME

`\definefontalternative [...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\definefontfallback [1...] [2...] [...,3...] [...,4...,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 FONT IDENTIFIER
3 IDENTIFIER NUMBER
4 rscale = NUMBER
force = yes no
check = yes no
offset = NUMBER IDENTIFIER

`\definefontfamilypreset [1...]`

1 IDENTIFIER

`\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER

`\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [...,4...,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
mathematics
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
features = IDENTIFIER
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

`\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [...,4...,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
mathematics
3 FONT
4 IDENTIFIER

`\definefontfeature [...]1 [...]2 [...,.3.,...]`

OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 language      = IDENTIFIER
  script        = IDENTIFIER auto
  mode          = node base auto none
  liga          = yes no
  kern          = yes no
  extrakerns    = yes no
  tlig          = yes no
  trep          = yes no
  missing       = yes no
  dummies       = yes no
  analyze       = yes no
  unicoding     = yes no
  expansion     = IDENTIFIER
  protrusion    = IDENTIFIER
  nostackmath   = yes no
  realdimensions = yes no
  itlc          = yes no
  textitalics   = yes no
  mathitalics   = yes no
  slant         = NUMBER
  extend        = NUMBER
  dimensions    = NUMBER
  boundingbox    = yes no
  compose       = yes no
  char-ligatures = yes no
  compat-ligatures = yes no
  goodies       = FILE
  extrafeatures = yes no
  featureset    = IDENTIFIER
  colorscheme   = IDENTIFIER
  postprocessor = IDENTIFIER
  mathdimensions = IDENTIFIER
  keepligatures = yes no auto
  devanagari    = yes no
  features      = yes no
  tcom          = yes no
  anum         = yes no
  mathsize      = yes no
  decomposehangul = yes no
  mathalternatives = yes no
  mathgaps      = yes no
  IDENTIFIER    = yes no
```

`\definefontfile [...]1 [...]2 [...,.3.,...]`

OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 FILE
3 features    = IDENTIFIER
  fallbacks   = IDENTIFIER
  goodies     = IDENTIFIER
  designsize  = auto default
```

`\definefontsize [...]`

`* IDENTIFIER`

`\definefontsolution [...]1 [...]2 [...,.3.,...]`

OPT

OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 inherits from \setupfontsolution
```

`\definefontstyle [...,1...] [...]2`

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
```

`\definefontsynonym [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 FONT
3 features = IDENTIFIER
fallbacks = IDENTIFIER
goodies = IDENTIFIER
designsize = auto default

`\definefont [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 FONT
3 *inherits from* \setupinterlinespace

`\definefont [1...] [2...] [3...OPT]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 FONT
3 IDENTIFIER

`\defineformula [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupformula

`\defineformulaalternative [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\defineframed [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupframed

`\defineframedcontent [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupframedcontent

`\defineframedtext [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupframedtext

`\definefrozenfont [1...] [2...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 FONT

`\defineglobalcolor [1...] [2...OPT...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 *inherits from* \definecolor

`\defineglobalcolor [1...] [2...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 COLOR

`\definegraphictypesynonym [1...] [2...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER

`\definegridsnapping [1...] [2...,...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 local global noheight nodepth box max min none line halfline first last minheight maxheight mindepth maxdepth
top bottom strut NUMBER minheight:NUMBER maxheight:NUMBER mindepth:NUMBER maxdepth:NUMBER box:NUMBER top:NUMBER
bottom:NUMBER offset:NUMBER

`\definehbox [1...] [2...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 DIMENSION

`\definehead [1...] [2...] [3...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 SECTION
3 *inherits from* \setuphead

`\defineheadalternative [1...] [2...] [3...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp [1...] [2...] [3...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setuphelp

`\definehigh [1...] [2...] [3...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setuphigh

`\definehighlight [1...] [2...] [3...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setuphighlight

`\definehspace [1...] [2...] [3...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures [1...] [2...,2...,...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 characters = TEXT
hyphens = yes all TEXT
joiners = yes all TEXT
rightwords = NUMBER
hyphenmin = NUMBER
lefthyphenmin = NUMBER
righthyphenmin = NUMBER
lefthyphenchar = NUMBER
righthyphenchar = NUMBER
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional none
rightedge = tex
rightchars = word NUMBER

`\defineindentedtext [1...] [2...] [3...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting [1...] [2...,...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION

`\defineinitial [1...] [2...] [3...,OPT...,...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion [1...] [2...] [3...,OPT...,...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction [1...] [2...] [3...,OPT...,...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupinteraction

`\defineinteractionbar [1...] [2...] [3...,OPT...,...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupinteractionbar

`\defineinteractionmenu [1...] [2...] [3...,OPT...,...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupinteractionmenu

`\defineinterfaceconstant {1...} {2...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER

`\defineinterfaceelement {1...} {2...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER

`\defineinterfacevariable {1...} {2...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER

`\defineinterlinespace [1...] [2...] [3...,OPT...,...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupinterlinespace

`\defineintermediatecolor [1...] [2...,...] [3...,OPT...,...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 COLOR NUMBER
3 a = NUMBER
t = NUMBER

`\defineitemgroup [1...] [2...] [3...,OPT...,...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupitemgroup


```
\defineitems [1...] [2...] [3...OPT,...OPT]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER  
3 inherits from \setupitems
```

```
\definelabel [1...] [2...] [3...OPT,...OPT]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER  
3 inherits from \setuplabel
```

```
\definelabelclass [1...] [2...OPT]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 NUMBER
```

```
\definelayer [1...] [2...] [3...OPT,...OPT]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER  
3 inherits from \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [1...] [2...OPT,...OPT]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 inherits from \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [1...] [2...]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER
```

```
\definelayout [1...] [2...] [3...OPT,...OPT]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER  
3 inherits from \setuplayout
```

```
\definelinenote [1...] [2...] [3...OPT,...OPT]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER  
3 inherits from \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [1...] [2...] [3...OPT,...OPT]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER  
3 inherits from \setuplinenumbering
```

```
\definelines [1...] [2...] [3...OPT,...OPT]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER  
3 inherits from \setuplines
```

```
\definelist [1...] [2...] [3...OPT,...OPT]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 LIST  
3 inherits from \setuplist
```

```
\definelistalternative [1...] [2...] [3...OPT,...OPT]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER  
3 inherits from \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...] [...] [...,.3,...]
                                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setuplistextra
```

```
\definelow [...] [...] [...,.3,...]
                                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setuplow
```

```
\definelowhigh [...] [...] [...,.3,...]
                                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setuplowhigh
```

```
\definelowmidhigh [...] [...] [...,.3,...]
                                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setuplowmidhigh
```

```
\defineMPinstance [...] [...] [...,.3,...]
                                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setupMPinstance
```

```
\definemakeup [...] [...] [...,.3,...]
                                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setupmakeup
```

```
\definemarginblock [...] [...] [...,.3,...]
                                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setupmarginblock
```

```
\definemargindata [...] [...] [...,.3,...]
                                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setupmargindata
```

```
\definemarker [...]
*  IDENTIFIER
```

```
\definemarking [...] [...] [...,.3,...]
                                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  MARK
3  inherits from \setupmarking
```

```
\definemathaccent ... ..
1  IDENTIFIER
2  CHARACTER
```

```
\definemathalignment [...] [...] [...,.3,...]
                                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setupmathalignment
```

`\definemathcases` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand` [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...}

OPT OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha inner nothing limop noloop box
- 3 one two
- 4 COMMAND \...#1 \...#1#2

`\definemathdoubleextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

OPT

- 1 both vfenced
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 NUMBER
- 4 NUMBER

`\definematematics` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupmathematics

`\definemathextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

OPT

- 1 reverse mathematics text chemistry
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 NUMBER

`\definemathfence` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupmathfence

`\definemathfraction` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupmathfraction

`\definemathframed` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupmathframed

`\definemathmatrix` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupmathmatrix

`\definemathornament` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupmathornament

`\definemathoverextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

OPT

- 1 top vfenced
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 NUMBER

```
\definemathovertexttextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
                                OPT
1  bothtext
2  IDENTIFIER
3  NUMBER
```

```
\definemathradical [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
                                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
                                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [1...] [...2,...]
1  IDENTIFIER
2  display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big
```

```
\definemathtriplet [1...] [2...] [3...]
                    OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  TEXT
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
                            OPT
1  bottom vfenced
2  IDENTIFIER
3  NUMBER
```

```
\definemathundertexttextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
                                OPT
1  bothtext
2  IDENTIFIER
3  NUMBER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [1...] [2...] [3...]
                      OPT
1  wide
2  IDENTIFIER
3  NUMBER
```

```
\definemeasure [1...] [2...]
1  IDENTIFIER
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {.*}
*  IDENTIFIER
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
                                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...,1...] [2...]
                                OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  yes no keep
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
                                OPT
1 IDENTIFIER
2 COLOR = NUMBER
3 inherits from \definecolor
4 inherits from \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [...]1 [...]2
1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \definecolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [...]1 [...]2
1 IDENTIFIER
2 COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [...]1 [...]2
1 IDENTIFIER
2 name = TEXT
  parent = TEXT
  style = yes no
  command = yes no list
  setup = yes no list
  set = yes no list
  frame = yes no
```

```
\definendarrower [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
                                OPT      OPT
1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 inherits from \setupnarrower
```

```
\definernote [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
                OPT      OPT
1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 inherits from \setupnote
```

```
\defineornament [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
                                OPT
1 IDENTIFIER
2 alternative = a b
  inherits from \setupcollector
3 style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  inherits from \setupframed
```

```
\defineornament [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
                                OPT
1 IDENTIFIER
2 alternative = a b
  inherits from \setupplayer
3 inherits from \setuplayeredtext
```

```
\defineoutputroutine [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
                                OPT      OPT
1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 inherits from \setupoutputroutine
```

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...]*[...]
* KEY
```

```
\defineoverlay [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
                OPT
1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 COMMAND
```

`\definepage [1...] [2...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definepagebreak [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 empty header footer dummy frame NUMBER +NUMBER default reset disable yes no makeup blank preference bigpreference
left right even odd quadruple last lastpage start stop

`\definepagechecker [1...] [2...] [3...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setuppagechecker

`\definepagegrid [1...] [2...] [3...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setuppagegrid

`\definepagegridarea [1...] [2...] [3...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setuppagegridarea

`\definepagegridspan [1...] [2...] [3...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setuppagegridspan

`\definepageinjection [1...] [2...] [3...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [1...] [2...] [3...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 horizontal vertical
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate [1...] [2...] [3...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox [1...] [2...] [3...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setuppairedbox

`\definepalet [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER = COLOR

`\definepalet [1...] [2...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER

`\definepapersize [1...] [2...,2...,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 width = DIMENSION
- height = DIMENSION
- top = COMMAND
- bottom = COMMAND
- left = COMMAND
- right = COMMAND
- distance = DIMENSION
- page = *inherits from* \setuppapersize
- paper = *inherits from* \setuppapersize

`\definepapersize [1...] [2...,2...] [3...,3...]`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* \setuppapersize
- 3 *inherits from* \setuppapersize

`\defineparagraph [1...] [2...] [3...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupparagraph

`\defineparagraphs [1...] [2...] [3...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupparagraphs

`\defineparallel [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER

`\defineparbuilder [...]`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\defineplacement [1...] [2...] [3...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupplacement

`\definepositioning [1...] [2...] [3...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setuppositioning

`\defineprefixset [1...] [2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER SECTIONBLOCK:IDENTIFIER
- 2 SECTION
- 3 SECTION

`\defineprocesscolor [1...] [2...] [3...,3...,...]`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 COLOR
- 3 *inherits from* \definecolor

```
\defineprocessor [...]1 [...]2 [...,3=.,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  IDENTIFIER  
2  IDENTIFIER  
3  inherits from \setupprocessor
```

```
\defineprofile [...]1 [...]2 [...,3=.,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  IDENTIFIER  
2  IDENTIFIER  
3  inherits from \setupprofile
```

```
\defineprogram [...]1 [...]2 [...]3  
                                OPT  
1  IDENTIFIER  
2  TEXT  
3  TEXT
```

```
\definepushbutton [...]1 [...,2=.,...]  
                                OPT  
1  IDENTIFIER  
2  inherits from \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...]1 [...]2  
1  IDENTIFIER  
2  n r d
```

```
\definereference [...]1 [...]2,...]  
1  IDENTIFIER  
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\definereferenceformat [...]1 [...]2 [...,3=.,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  IDENTIFIER  
2  IDENTIFIER  
3  inherits from \setupreferenceformat
```

```
\defineregister [...]1 [...]2 [...,3=.,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  IDENTIFIER  
2  IDENTIFIER  
3  inherits from \setupregister
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...]1 [...]2 [...,3=.,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  IDENTIFIER  
2  IDENTIFIER  
3  inherits from \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...]1 [...]2,...]3  
                                OPT  
1  IDENTIFIER SECTIONBLOCK:IDENTIFIER  
2  NUMBER  
3  NUMBER
```

```
\definescale [...]1 [...]2 [...,3=.,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  IDENTIFIER  
2  IDENTIFIER  
3  inherits from \setupscale
```

```
\definescript [...]1 [...]2 [...,3=.,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  IDENTIFIER  
2  IDENTIFIER  
3  inherits from \setupscript
```


`\definesection [...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\definesectionblock [...]1 [...]2 [...,.3,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupsectionblock

`\definesectionlevels [...]1 [...,.2,...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 SECTION

`\defineselector [...]1 [...,.2,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 *inherits from* \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [...]1 [...,.2,...]3 [...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER SECTIONBLOCK:IDENTIFIER
2 COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
3 COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

`\defineshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,.3,...]`
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupshift

`\definesidebar [...]1 [...]2 [...,.3,...]`
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`
OPT

1 yes *no*
2 SINGULAR NAME
3 IDENTIFIER
4 CONTENT

`\definesorting [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT

1 SINGULAR NAME
2 PLURAL NAME
3 none CSNAME

`\definespotcolor [...]1 [...]2 [...,.3,...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation color luminosity
t = NUMBER
e = TEXT
p = NUMBER

`\definestartstop [...]1 [...]2 [...,.3,...]`
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupstartstop

```
\definestyle [1...] [2...] [3...,3...,...]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER  
3 inherits from \setupstyle
```

```
\definestyleinstance [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg  
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc  
4 COMMAND
```

```
\definesubfield [1...] [2...] [3...,...]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER  
3 IDENTIFIER
```

```
\definesubformula [1...] [2...] [3...,3...,...]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER  
3 inherits from \setupsubformula
```

```
\definesymbol [1...] [2...] [3...]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 IDENTIFIER  
3 COMMAND
```

```
\definesynonym [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...} {5...}  
1 yes no  
2 SINGULAR NAME  
3 IDENTIFIER  
4 TEXT  
5 CONTENT
```

```
\definesynonyms [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]  
1 SINGULAR NAME  
2 PLURAL NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CSNAME
```

```
\definesystemattribute [1...] [2...,...]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 local global public private
```

```
\definesystemconstant {...}  
* IDENTIFIER
```

```
\definesystemvariable {...}  
* IDENTIFIER
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [1...] [2...,...]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 inherits from \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetabletemplate [1...] [|2...|] [3...] [4...]  
1 IDENTIFIER  
2 TEMPLATE  
3 IDENTIFIER  
4 IDENTIFIER
```

`\definetabulate [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 |]`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 TEMPLATE

`\definetabulation [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setuptabulation

`\definetext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...]6 [...]7`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 top header text footer bottom
- 3 text margin edge
- 4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 6 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 7 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\definetextbackground [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setuptextbackground

`\definetextflow [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setuptextflow

`\definetooltip [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setuptooltip

`\definetransparency [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 NUMBER

`\definetwopasslist {...}`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\definetype [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setuptype

`\definetypeface [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...]6,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
- 4 IDENTIFIER
- 5 default dtp
- 6 rscale = auto NUMBER
- features = IDENTIFIER
- fallbacks = IDENTIFIER
- goodies = IDENTIFIER
- designsize = auto default
- direction = both

`\definetypescriptprefix [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TEXT

`\definetypescriptsynonym [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...OPTOPT`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 *inherits from* \setupexternalfigure

`\definetyping [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...OPTOPT`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setuptyping

`\defineunit [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...OPTOPT`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupunit

`\defineviewerlayer [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...OPTOPT`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupviewerlayer

`\definevspace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3OPT`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* \vspacing

`\definevspacingamount [...]1 [...]2 [...]3OPTOPT`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definexetable [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...OPTOPT`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupxtable

`\delimited [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 CONTENT

`\delimitedtext [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 CONTENT

$\backslash DELIMITEDTEXT \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash depthofstring \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash depthonlybox \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash depthspanningtext \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\} \{.^3..\}$ 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
$\backslash DESCRIPTION [\dots,^{1}\dots] \{.^2..\} \dots \backslash par$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash determineheadnumber [.^*..]$ * SECTION
$\backslash determinelistcharacteristics [\dots,^{1}\dots] [\dots,^{2}\dots, \dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 LIST 2 <i>inherits from \setuplist</i>
$\backslash determinenoflines \{.^*..\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash determineregistercharacteristics [.^1..] [\dots,^{2}\dots, \dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 IDENTIFIER 2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = <u>numbers</u> compress = yes <u>no</u> all criterium = local text current previous <u>all</u> SECTION
$\backslash devanagarinumerals \{.^*..\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash dfrac \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash digits \{.^*..\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash digits \dots$ * NUMBER
$\backslash dimensiontocount \{.^1..\} \backslash ^2\dots$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME

`\directcolor [...]`

* COLOR

`\directcolored [...]`

* COLOR

`\directcolored [...,.*,...]`

* *inherits from \definecolor*

`\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 first previous next last number

`\directdummyparameter {...}`

* KEY

`\directgetboxllx ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\directgetboxlly ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\directhighlight {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT

`\directlocalframed [...] {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT

`\directluacode {...}`

* COMMAND

`\directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

`\directsetbar {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\directsetup {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\directsymbol {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER

`\directvspacing {...,*,...}`

* *inherits from* \vspacing

`\dis {...}`

* CONTENT

`\disabledirectives [...,*,...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\disableexperiments [...,*,...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\disablemode [...,*,...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\disableoutputstream`

`\disableparpositions`

`\disableregime`

`\disabletrackers [...,*,...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\displaymath {...}`

* CONTENT

`\displaymathematics {...}`

* CONTENT

`\displaymessage {...}`

* TEXT

`\distributedhsize {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMBER

`\dividedsize {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMBER

`\loadaptleftskip {...}`

* yes no standard DIMENSION

`\loadaptrightkip {...}`

* yes no standard DIMENSION

`\loadfeature {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\doassign [1.] [2.]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doassignempty [1.] [2.]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doboundtext {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 COMMAND

`\docheckassignment {*.}`

* TEXT

`\docheckedpagestate {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.}`

1 REFERENCE
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND
4 COMMAND
5 COMMAND
6 COMMAND
7 COMMAND

`\docheckedpair {*...;...}`

* TEXT

`\documentvariable {*.}`

* KEY

`\dodoubleargument \1... [2.] [3.]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleargumentwithset \1... [...,2...] [3.]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleempty \1... [2.] [3.]`

OPT

OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleemptywithset \1... [...,2...] [3.]`

OPT

OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\dodoublegroupempty \1... {2.} {3.}`

OPT

OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\doeassign [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 COMMAND

\dogetattribute {...}

- * IDENTIFIER

\dogetattributeid {...^{*}}

- * IDENTIFIER

\dogetcommacommandelement ...¹ \from ...² \to ...³

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [...]¹ [...]²
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [...]^{*}
OPT

- * TEXT

\doif {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {...^{*}}

- * TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifalldefinedelse {...,¹...} {...}² {...}³

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifallmodes {...,¹...} {...}² {...}³

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifallmodeselse {...,¹...} {...}² {...}³

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifassignmentelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifblackelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND
```

```
\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...} {...}
```

```
1 COLOR
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {...}
```

```
* TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \^4. {...}

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND
- 4 CSNAME
- 5 CONTENT

\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifcounter {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE

\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifdefined {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler ^{1} {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \¹... \²...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...} {\⁴...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...} {\⁴...}

1 FONT
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

1 LANGUAGE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LIST
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

- 1 MARK
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \¹... \²... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsemode {...,¹...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroupcs \¹... \²...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptionalcs \¹... \²...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseonoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpagel {...} {...}

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,²...} {...³} {...⁴}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER all
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...²} {...³}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...²} {...³}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...²} {...³}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...²} {...³}

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...²} {...³}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...¹} {...²} {...³}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...²}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsereferencefound {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttopleftinbox ... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifempty {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifemptytoks \^1... \^2...

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE

\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 KEY
3 TRUE

\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifenv {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE

\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \^1... \^2...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doiffielddbodyelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffile {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE

\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifhelpelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifinsetionelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifinset {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

\doifinsetelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 LANGUAGE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}

1 LIST
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflocationelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 MARK
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifmeaningelse \^1... \^2... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifmode {...,¹...} {...²}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE

\doifmodeelse {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnextbgroupcselse \^1... \^2...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcselse`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...}`

* TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler ... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...}`

* TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}`

* TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...1...} {...2}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {...1} {...2}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...1} {...2}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifparallelelse {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER all
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}

1 LANGUAGE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE

\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomething {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomeetoks \^1... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

\doifsomeetokselse \^1... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiftext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifundefined {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE

\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE

\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

* COMMAND

`\doloopoverlist {...1,...} {...2}`

1 TEXT
2 COMMAND

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups`

\dopositionaction {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}

* IDENTIFIER

\doquadrupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquadrupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquadruplegroupempty \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquintupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\doquintupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...]
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\doquintuplegroupempty \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...}
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\dorechecknextindentation

\dorecurse {¹...} {²...}

1 NUMBER
2 COMMAND

\dorepeatwithcommand [¹...] \²...

1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\doresetandafffeature {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\doresetattribute {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\dorotatebox 1 {...} \2... 3 {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute 1 {...} 2 {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 NUMBER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {...}`

* yes no standard DIMENSION

`\dosetrighskipadaption {...}`

* yes no standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*,...}`

* *inherits from* \setupinterlinespace

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*,...}`

* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\doseventupleargument \1... [2...] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \1... [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \1... [2]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\dosingleempty \¹... [²...]
OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosinglegroupempty \¹... {²...}
OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosixtupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...]
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {¹...} {²...} ... \dostoptagged

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\dostepwiserecurse {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 [-+]NUMBER
- 4 COMMAND

\dosubtractfeature {^{*}...}

- * IDENTIFIER

\dot {^{*}...}

- * CHARACTER

\dotfskip {^{*}...}

- * DIMENSION

\dotoks \^{*}...

- * CSNAME

\dotripleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [2...,...] [3] [4]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2] [3] [4]`
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2...,...] [3] [4]`
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2} {3} {4}`
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\doublebar {.*}`

- * TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\doublebrace {.*}`

- * TEXT

`\doublebracket {.*}`

- * TEXT

`\doubleparent {.*}`

- * TEXT

`\dowith {1...,...} {2}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND

`\dowithnextbox {1} \2... {3}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {1} {2} \3... {4}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \1... \2... \3... {\4...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \1... \2... {\3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithpargument *...`

* CSNAME

`\dowithrange {...,\1...} \2...`

1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
2 CSNAME

`\dowithwargument *...`

* CSNAME

`\dpofstring {*...}`

* TEXT

`\dummydigit`

`\dummysparameter {*...}`

* KEY

`\ETEX`

`\EveryLine {*...}`

* COMMAND

`\EveryPar {*...}`

* COMMAND

`\edefconvertedargument \1... {\2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\efcmxheight {*...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\efcmxwidth {*...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\efcminheight {*...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\efcminwidth {*...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\efcparameter {...} {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 KEY

`\effect [...] {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 CONTENT

`\elapsedseconds`

`\elapsedtime`

`\eleftarrowfill {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\emphasisboldface`

`\emphasistypeface`

`\emptylines [...]`

- * NUMBER

`\emspace`

`\enabledirectives [...;...]`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\enableexperiments [...;...]`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\enablemode [...;...]`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\enableoutputstream [...]`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\enableparpositions`

`\enableregime [...]`

* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows

`\enabletrackers [...,*...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\endnote [...,1...] {2...}`
OPT

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\endnote [...,.*,...]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\enskip`

`\enspace`

`\ENUMERATION [...,1...] {2...} 3... \par`
OPT OPT

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

`\env {...}`

* KEY

`\environment [...]`

* FILE

`\environment ...`

* FILE

`\envvar {1...} {2...}`

1 KEY
2 COMMAND

`\overbarfill {1...} {2...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overbracefill {1...} {2...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overbracketfill {1...} {2...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\epos {...}`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\equaldigits {...}`

- * TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonowdownfill {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eTeX`

`\ethiopic`

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\executeifdefined {...} {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 COMMAND

`\exitloop`

`\exitloopnow`

`\expandcheckedcsname \1... {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TEXT

`\expanded {*...}`

- ^{*} CONTENT

`\expandfontsynonym \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

`\externalfigure [1...] [2...] [3...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 FILE
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setuexternalfigure

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {*...}`

- ^{*} IDENTIFIER

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {*...}`

- ^{*} IDENTIFIER

`\externalfigurecollectionminheight {*...}`

- ^{*} IDENTIFIER

`\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {*...}`

- ^{*} IDENTIFIER

`\externalfigurecollectionparameter {1...} {2...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 KEY

`\fakebox *...`

- ^{*} CSNAME NUMBER

`\fastdecrement *...`

- ^{*} CSNAME

`\fastincrement *...`

- ^{*} CSNAME

`\fastlocalframed [1...] [2...,2...,...] {3...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* \setupframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\fastscale {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

`\fastsetup {*...}`

- ^{*} IDENTIFIER

`\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT

`\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 IDENTIFIER

`\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}`

* x xx small big script scriptscript

`\fastsxsy {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 CONTENT

`\feature [...] [...]`

1 + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local
2 IDENTIFIER

`\feature {...} {...}`

1 + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local
2 IDENTIFIER

`\fence`

`\fenced [...] {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT

`\FENCE {...}`

* CONTENT

`\fetchallmarkings [...] [...]`

1 MARK
2 page IDENTIFIER

`\fetchallmarks [...]`

* MARK

`\fetchmark [...] [...]`
OPT

1 MARK
2 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck
top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchmarking [...] [...] [...]`

1 MARK
2 page IDENTIFIER
3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck
top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchonemark [...] [...]`
OPT

1 MARK
2 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck
top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchonemarking [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 MARK
2 page IDENTIFIER
3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck
top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchruntimecommand \...1 {...}2`

1 CSNAME
2 FILE

`\fetchtwomarkings [...]1 [...]2`

1 MARK
2 page IDENTIFIER

`\fetchtwomarks [...]`

* MARK

`\field [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT

`\fieldbody [...]1 [...,2...]2`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 *inherits from* \setupfieldbody

`\fieldstack [...]1 [...,2...]2 [...,3...]3`
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 *inherits from* \setupfieldcategory

`\fifthoffivearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\fifthofsixarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\figurefilename`

`\figurefilepath`

`\figurefiletype`

`\figurefullname`

`\figureheight`

`\figurenaturalheight`

`\figurenaturalwidth`

`\figuresymbol [...]1 [...,2OPT...]`
1 FILE IDENTIFIER
2 *inherits from* \externalfigure

`\figurewidth`

`\filename {...}`
* FILE

`\filledhboxb ...1 {...}OPT`
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxc ...1 {...}OPT`
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxg ...1 {...}OPT`
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxk ...1 {...}OPT`
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxm ...1 {...}OPT`
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxr ...1 {...}OPT`
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxy ...1 {...}OPT`
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\filler [...]`
* sym symbol rule width space IDENTIFIER

`\fillinline [...,*...]`
* *inherits from* \setupfillinlines

`\fillinrules [...,1OPT...]2 {...}OPT {...}3OPT`
1 *inherits from* \setupfillinrules
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\fillintext [...,1OPT...]2 {...}OPT {...}3OPT`
1 *inherits from* \setupfillinrules
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\filterfromnext {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER

\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

\filterpages [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³_{OPT}.,...]

1 FILE
2 even odd NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
3 width = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER

\filterreference {...}

* default text title number page realpage

\findtwopassdata {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER

\finishregisterentry [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³_{OPT}.,...]

1 IDENTIFIER
2 label = IDENTIFIER
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [...]¹ [...]²_{OPT}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 NUMBER

\firstcountervalue [...]^{*}

* IDENTIFIER

\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}

* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}

* TEXT

`\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\firstrealpage`

`\firstrealpagenumber`

`\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 NUMBER

`\firstsubpage`

`\firstsubpagenumber`

`\firstuserpage`

`\firstuserpagenumber`

`\fitfield [...]1 [...,2...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 *inherits from* \setupfieldbody

`\fitfieldframed [...,1...]2 {...}`
OPT

1 *inherits from* \setupframed
2 CONTENT

`\fittopbaselinegrid {...}`

* CONTENT

`\fixedspace`

<code>\fixedspaces</code>
<code>\flag {...}</code> <div><div>*</div><div>IDENTIFIER</div></div>
<code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> <div><div>*</div><div>KEY</div></div>
<code>\flushcollector [...]</code> <div><div>*</div><div>IDENTIFIER</div></div>
<code>\flushlayer [...]</code> <div><div>*</div><div>IDENTIFIER</div></div>
<code>\flushlocalfloats</code>
<code>\flushnextbox</code>
<code>\flushnotes</code>
<code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> <div><div>*</div><div>IDENTIFIER</div></div>
<code>\flushshapebox</code>
<code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> <div><div>*</div><div>IDENTIFIER</div></div>
<code>\flushtokens [...]</code> <div><div>*</div><div>IDENTIFIER</div></div>
<code>\flushtoks *...</code> <div><div>*</div><div>CSNAME</div></div>
<code>\fontalternative</code>
<code>\fontbody</code>
<code>\fontchar {...}</code> <div><div>*</div><div>IDENTIFIER</div></div>
<code>\fontcharbyindex {...}</code> <div><div>*</div><div>NUMBER</div></div>
<code>\fontclass</code>
<code>\fontclassname {...} {...}</code> <div><div>1</div><div>IDENTIFIER</div><div>2</div><div>FONT</div></div>

\fontface
\fontfeaturelist [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 IDENTIFIER 2 TEXT
\fontsize
\fontstyle
\footnotetext [...] ¹ , [...] ² {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\footnotetext [..., [*] ...,...] * title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
\footnote [...] ¹ , [...] ² {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\footnote [..., [*] ...,...] * title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
\forcecharacterstripping
\forcelocalfloats
\forgeteverypar
\forgetparameters [...] ¹ [..., ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\forgetragged
\formula [...] ¹ , [...] ² {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 <i>inherits from</i> \setupbodyfont 2 CONTENT
\formulanumber [...] [*] , [...] <small>OPT</small> * REFERENCE
\foundbox {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 IDENTIFIER 2 IDENTIFIER

`\fourthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\fourthoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\frac {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\FRACTION {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\framed [...,\frac{1}{...},...] {...}`
OPT

- 1 inherits from \setupframed
- 2 CONTENT

`\frameddimension {...}`

- * KEY

`\framedparameter {...}`

- * KEY

`\framedtext [...,\frac{1}{...},...] {...}`
OPT

- 1 inherits from \setupframedtext
- 2 CONTENT

`\FRAMEDTEXT [...,\frac{1}{...},...] {...}`
OPT

- 1 inherits from \setupframedtext
- 2 CONTENT

`\FRAMED [...,\frac{1}{...},...] {...}`
OPT

- 1 inherits from \setupframed
- 2 CONTENT

`\freezedimenmacro \^1... \^2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\freezemeasure [...] [...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\frenchspacing`

`\from [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\fromlinenote [...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\frozenhbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\GetPar`

`\GotoPar`

`\Greeknumpals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\gdefconvertedargument \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\gdefconvertedcommand \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\getboxllx ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\getboxlly ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\getbuffer [...]`

- * BUFFER OPT

`\getbufferdata [...]`

- * BUFFER OPT

`\getBUFFER`

`\getcommacommandsize [...,*,...]`

- * COMMAND

`\getcommalistsize [...,*,...]`

- * COMMAND

`\getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\getdayspermonth {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER

`\getdefinedbuffer [...]`

- * BUFFER

`\getdocumentargument {...}`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TEXT

`\getdocumentfilename {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\getdummyparameters [...,.*,...]`

- * KEY = VALUE

`\getemptyparameters [...1] [...,2.,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getparameters [...1] [...,2.,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getexpandedparameters [...1] [...,2.,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getfiguredimensions [...1] [...,2.,...]`

- 1 FILE
- 2 *inherits from \setupexternalfigure*

`\getfirstcharacter {...}`

- * TEXT

`\getfirsttwopassdata {...}`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\getfromcommacommand [...1,...] [...2]`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 NUMBER

\getfromcommalist [...,¹...] [...²]

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 NUMBER

\getfromtwopassdata {...} {...²}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\getglyphdirect {...} {...²}

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMBER CHARACTER

\getglyphstyled {...} {...²}

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMBER CHARACTER

\getgparameters [...¹] [...,²...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getlasttwopassdata {...}

- * IDENTIFIER

\getlocalfloat {...}

- * NUMBER

\getlocalfloats

\getMPdrawing

\getMPlayer [...¹] [...,²...,...³]{...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* \setupframed
- 3 CONTENT

\getmarking [...¹] [...²...] [...³...]

- 1 MARK
- 2 **page** IDENTIFIER
- 3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\getmessage {...} {...²}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER NUMBER

\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...²}

- 1 FONT
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...²}

- 1 FONT
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\getnamedtwopassdatalist \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\getnaturaldimensions ^{*}...

- * CSNAME NUMBER

\getnoflines {^{*}...}

- * DIMENSION

\getobject {¹...} {²...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\getobjectdimensions {¹...} {²...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\getpaletsize [^{*}...]

- * IDENTIFIER

\getparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getrandomcount \¹... {²...} {³...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

\getrandomdimen \¹... {²...} {³...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

\getrandomfloat \¹... {²...} {³...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

\getrandomnumber \¹... {²...} {³...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

\getrandomseed \^{*}...

- * CSNAME

\getraweparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawgparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawnoflines {...}

* DIMENSION

\getrawparameters [...¹] [...,².,...]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawxparameters [...¹] [...,².,...]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getreference [...¹] [...².]

1 default text title number page realpage

2 REFERENCE

\getreferenceentry {...}

* default text title number page realpage

\getroundednoflines {...}

* DIMENSION

\getsubstring {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 TEXT

\gettwopassdata {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\gettwopassdatalist {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\getuvalue {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\getvalue {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\getvariable {...¹} {...²}

1 IDENTIFIER

2 KEY

\getvariabledefault {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 IDENTIFIER

2 KEY

3 COMMAND

\getxparameters [...¹] [...,².,...]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\globaldisablemode [...^{*},...]

* IDENTIFIER

`\globalenablemode [...,*,...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\globalletempty *..`

* CSNAME

`\globalpopbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\globalpopmacro *..`

* CSNAME

`\globalpreventmode [...,*,...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\globalprocesscommalist [...]1 *..2`

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\globalpushbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\globalpushmacro *..`

* CSNAME

`\globalpushreferenceprefix {...}* ... \globalpopreferenceprefix`

* + - TEXT

`\globalswapcounts *..1 *..2`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalswapdimens *..1 *..2`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalswapmacros *..1 *..2`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...}*`

* IDENTIFIER

`\glyphfontfile {...}*`

* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [...]1 [...]2`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT

\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT

\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT

\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT

\gobbleoneargument {...}

* CONTENT

\gobbleoneoptional [...]]

* TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [...]`

`* TEXT`
 OPT

`\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT
- 10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil *..`

`* CSNAME`

`\gobbleuntilrelax *.. \relax`

`* CONTENT`

`\godown [...]`

`* DIMENSION`

`\goto {...} [...]`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\gotobox {...} [...]`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\gotopage {...} [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\got [...] ... \\\`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]`
OPT

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 IDENTIFIER
- 4 IDENTIFIER

`\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 IDENTIFIER

`\grabuntil {...} \^...`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 CSNAME

`\grave {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\graycolor [...] {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\grayvalue {...}`

- * COLOR

`\greedystring \^... \at ... \to ... \and \^...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\greeknumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\grid [..., ..., ...]`
OPT

- * *inherits from* \basegrid

`\groupedcommand {...} {...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND

`\gsetboxllx 1 {...}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 DIMENSION

`\gsetboxlly 1 {...}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 DIMENSION

`\gujaratinumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\gurmukhinumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\hairline`

`\hairspace`

`\halfwaybox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\handletokens 1 ... \with 2 ...`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\handwritten`

`\hangul`

`\hanzi`

`\hash`

`\hat {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\hboxofvbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\hboxreference [...1;...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE
2 CONTENT

`\hboxBOX {...}`

* CONTENT

`\hdofstring {...}`

* TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{headhbox}\quad\overset{1}{\dots}\quad\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$$

```
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

\headlanguage

`\headnumber` [¹...] [²...]
OPT

```
1 SECTION
2 previous current next first last
```

\headnumbercontent

\headnumberdistance

\headnumberwidth

\headreferenceattributes

$$\backslash\mathrm{headsymb} \left\{ \overset{1}{\dots} \right\} \left[\dots, \overset{2}{\dots} \right] \left\{ \overset{3}{\dots} \right\}$$

1	TEXT
2	REFERENCE
3	TEXT

```
\headtext {...}
```

* KEY

\headtextcontent

$$\backslash\mathrm{headtexts} \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\}$$

```
1 KEY
2 TEXT
```

\headtextwidth

`\headvbox` ¹... {²...}

OPT

```
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

\headwidth

`\head ... \par`

* TEXT

`\heightanddepthofstring {..}`

* TEXT

`\heightofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\heightspanningtext` $\{...\}^1$ $\{...\}^2$ $\{...\}^3$

```
1  TEXT
2  DIMENSION
3  FONT
```

`\helptext [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 REFERENCE^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\HELP [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`
^{OPT}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\hglue ...`

- * DIMENSION

`\hiddencitation [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\hiddencite [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\hideblocks [...]1 [...] [...]2 [...]`
^{OPT}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 + -

`\high {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\highlight [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TEXT

`\HIGHLIGHT {...}`

- * TEXT

`\highordinalstr {...}`

- * TEXT

`\HIGH {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\hilo [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`
^{OPT}

- 1 left right
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\himilo {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\hl [...]`

- * ^{OPT} NUMBER

`\horizontalgrowingbar [...,.*,...]`

* inherits from `\setuppositionbar`

`\horizontalpositionbar [...,.*,...]`

* inherits from `\setuppositionbar`

`\hphantom {...}`

* CONTENT

`\hpos {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER

2 CONTENT

`\hsizefraction {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 NUMBER

`\hsmash {...}`

* CONTENT

`\hsmashbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\hsmashed {...}`

* CONTENT

`\hspace [...] [...]`

OPT

OPT

1 IDENTIFIER

2 small medium big normal default none .5 1 2 3 speech quote interquotation quotation sentence intersentence
IDENTIFIER

`\htdpofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\htofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphen`

`\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphenatedfile {...}`

* FILE

`\hyphenatedfilename {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphenatedhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\hyphenatedpar {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphenatedurl {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphenatedword {...}`

* TEXT

`\INRSTEX`

`\ibox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\ifassignment ...1 \else ...2 \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\iff`

`\ifinobject ...1 \else ...2 \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\ifinoutputstream ...1 \else ...2 \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\ifparameters ...1 \else ...2 \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\iftrialsypesetting ...1 \else ...2 \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\ignoreimplicitspaces`

`\ignorevalue {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\immediatesavetwopassdata {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 IDENTIFIER

2 NUMBER

3 CONTENT

`\impliedby`

`\implies`

`\in {1...} {2...} [...]`

- OPT OPT
- 1 TEXT
 - 2 TEXT
 - 3 REFERENCE

`\includemenu [...]`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\includeversioninfo {...}`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\incrementcounter [...1] [...2]`

- OPT
- 1 IDENTIFIER
 - 2 NUMBER

`\incrementedcounter [...]`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\incrementpagenumber`

`\incrementsubpagenumber`

`\incrementvalue {...}`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\increment *..`

- * CSNAME

`\increment (...,*,...)`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\indentation`

`\index [...1] {...+2+...}`

- OPT
- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
 - 2 INDEX

`\index [...1] {...2} {...+3+...}`

- OPT
- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
 - 2 TEXT
 - 3 INDEX

`\infofont`

`\infofontbold`

`\inframed [...,1...,...]{2...}`

- OPT
- 1 *inherits from* \setupframed
 - 2 CONTENT

`\infull {...}`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\inheritparameter [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 KEY

`\inhibitblank`

`\ininner [...]1 [...]2 {...}3`

- 1 OPT reference = OPT REFERENCE
inherits from \setupmargindata
- 2 *inherits from* \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inneredge [...]1 [...]2 {...}3`

- 1 OPT reference = OPT REFERENCE
inherits from \setupmargindata
- 2 *inherits from* \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\innermargin [...]1 [...]2 {...}3`

- 1 OPT reference = OPT REFERENCE
inherits from \setupmargindata
- 2 *inherits from* \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\initializeboxstack {...}`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\inleft [...]1 [...]2 {...}3`

- 1 OPT reference = OPT REFERENCE
inherits from \setupmargindata
- 2 *inherits from* \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleftedge [...]1 [...]2 {...}3`

- 1 OPT reference = OPT REFERENCE
inherits from \setupmargindata
- 2 *inherits from* \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleftmargin [...]1 [...]2 {...}3`

- 1 OPT reference = OPT REFERENCE
inherits from \setupmargindata
- 2 *inherits from* \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inline {...}1 [...]2`

- 1 OPT TEXT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\inlinebuffer [...]* [...]OPT`

- * BUFFER

`\inlinedbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

$\{\dots\}$

* CONTENT

 $\{\dots\}$

* CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{inlinemessage}\{...\}$$

* TEXT

 $\{\cdot^1\cdot\} \{\cdot^2\cdot\}$

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{inlinerange} \left[\dots \right]$$

* REFERENCE

$$\backslash\text{inmargin} [\dots,\overset{1}{=},\dots] [\dots,\overset{2}{=},\dots] \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$$

```

1  reference = REFERENCE

```

```
inherits from \setupmargindata
```

```
2 inherits from \setupmarginframed
```

3 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{inmframed} \left[\dots, \overset{1}{.} = ., \dots \right] \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$$

```
1 inherits from \setupmathframed
```

2 CONTENT

\innerflushshapebox

$$\backslash\mathrm{inother} \left[\dots, \overset{1}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \left[\dots, \overset{2}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \{ \overset{3}{\dots} \}$$

```
1  reference = REFERENCE
```

```
inherits from \setupmargindata
```

```
2 inherits from \setupmarginframed
```

3 CONTENT

$$\backslash\text{inouter} \left[\dots, \underset{\text{OPT}}{. \overset{1}{=} .}, \dots \right] \left[\dots, \underset{\text{OPT}}{. \overset{2}{=} .}, \dots \right] \{ \dots \}^{\overset{3}{}}$$

1 reference = REFERENCE

inherits from \setupmargindata

```
2 inherits from \setupmarginframed
```

3 CONTENT

$$\backslash \text{inouteredge} \left[\dots, \underset{\text{OPT}}{.}^1, \dots \right] \left[\dots, \underset{\text{OPT}}{.}^2, \dots \right] \{ \dots^3 \}$$

```
1  reference = REFERENCE
```

```
inherits from \setupmargindata
```

```
2 inherits from \setupmarginframed
```

3 CONTENT

$$\backslash\text{inoutermargin} \left[\underset{\text{OPT}}{\dots, \overset{.1}{.}, \dots} \right] \left[\underset{\text{OPT}}{\dots, \overset{.2}{.}, \dots} \right] \{ \overset{.3}{\dots} \}$$

1 reference = REFERENCE

inherits from \setupmargindata

```
2 inherits from \setupmarginframed
```

3 CONTENT

\inputfilebarename

\inputfilename

\inputfilerealsuffix

\inputfilesuffix

\inputgivenfile {...}

* FILE

\input {...}

* FILE

\input ...

* FILE

\inright [...,¹_{OPT}...,...] [...,²_{OPT}...,...] {...³}

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits from \setupmargindata
2 inherits from \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

\inrightedge [...,¹_{OPT}...,...] [...,²_{OPT}...,...] {...³}

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits from \setupmargindata
2 inherits from \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

\inrightmargin [...,¹_{OPT}...,...] [...,²_{OPT}...,...] {...³}

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits from \setupmargindata
2 inherits from \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

\insertpages [...¹] [...²_{OPT},...] [...³_{OPT}...,...]

1 FILE
2 NUMBER
3 width = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER

\installactionhandler {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\installactivecharacter ...

* CHARACTER

\installanddefineactivecharacter ...¹ {...²}

1 CHARACTER
2 COMMAND

\installattributestack \...

* CSNAME

\installautocommandhandler \...¹ {...²} \...³

1 CSNAME
2 IDENTIFIER
3 CSNAME

\installautosetuphandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\installbasicautosetuphandler \¹... {²...} \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 CSNAME

\installbasicparameterhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\installbottomframerenderer {¹...} {²...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 COMMAND

\installcommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 CSNAME

\installcorenamespace {^{*}...}

- * IDENTIFIER

\installdefinehandler \¹... {²...} \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 CSNAME

\installdefinitionset \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\installdefinitionsetmember \¹... {²...} \³... {⁴...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 IDENTIFIER

\installdirectcommandhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\installdirectparameterhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\installdirectparametersethandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\installdirectsetuphandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\installframedautocommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 CSNAME

\installframedcommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 CSNAME

\installlanguage [¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* \setuplanguage

\installlanguage [¹...] [²...]

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 LANGUAGE

\installleftframerenderer {¹...} {²...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 COMMAND

\installnamespace {^{*}...}

- * IDENTIFIER

\installoutputroutine \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 COMMAND

\installpagearrangement ¹... {²...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 COMMAND

\installparameterhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\installparameterhashhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\installparametersethandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\installparentinjector \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 COMMAND

\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\installsetuphandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 COMMAND

\installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\installswitchcommandhandler \... {...} \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\installtexdirective {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND

\installtextracker {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND

\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 COMMAND

`\installunitsseparator {...} {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 COMMAND

`\installunitsspace {...} {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 COMMAND

`\installversioninfo {...} {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 COMMAND

`\integerrounding {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\interactionbar [...]1 [...,...,...]2`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* \setupinteractionbar

`\interactionbuttons [...,...,...]1 [...,...,...]2`
OPT

- 1 *inherits from* \setupinteractionbar
- 2 page subpage REFERENCE

`\interactionmenu [...]1 [...,...,...]2`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* \setupinteractionmenu

`\intertext {...}`

- * TEXT

`\invokepagehandler {...} {...}`

- 1 normal none IDENTIFIER
- 2 CONTENT

`\istltdir ...`

- * TLT TRT

`\istrtdir ...`

- * TLT TRT

`\italic`

`\italicbold`

`\italiccorrection`

`\items [...,...,...]1 {...}2`
OPT

- 1 *inherits from* \setupitems
- 2 TEXT

`\item [...]*,...]OPT`

- * REFERENCE

<code>\itm [...^{OPT},...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\its</code>
<code>\jobfilename</code>
<code>\jobfilesuffix</code>
<code>\kap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\keepblocks [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code> 1 IDENTIFIER 2 + -
<code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\kerncharacters [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT
<code>\koreancirclenumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUAATEX</code>

<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\labellanguage</code>
<code>\LABELlanguage</code>
<code>\labeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\labeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\LABELtext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\LABEL [...¹...]² {...}</code> <small> OPT OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\language [...]</code> * LANGUAGE
<code>\languageCharacters {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\languagecharacters {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\languagecharwidth {...}</code> * LANGUAGE
<code>\LANGUAGE</code>
<code>\lastcounter [...]¹ [...]²</code> <small> OPT</small> 1 IDENTIFIER 2 NUMBER
<code>\lastcountervalue [...]</code> * IDENTIFIER
<code>\lastdigit {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\lastnaturalboxdp</code>

<code>\lastnaturalboxht</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code>
<code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code>
<code>\lastrealpage</code>
<code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\lastsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 IDENTIFIER 2 NUMBER
<code>\lastsubpage</code>
<code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\lastuserpage</code>
<code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\lateluacode {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\latin</code>
<code>\layeredtext [...]_{OPT}¹ [...]_{OPT}² {...}³ {...}⁴</code> 1 <i>inherits from</i> \setuplayer 2 <i>inherits from</i> \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\layerheight</code>
<code>\layerwidth</code>
<code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴</code> 1 IDENTIFIER 2 NUMBER 3 IDENTIFIER 4 CONTENT
<code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 IDENTIFIER 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT
<code>\lbox ...¹ {...}²</code> 1 _{OPT} TEXT 2 CONTENT

`\left ...`

* CHARACTER

`\leftaligned {...}`

* CONTENT

`\leftbottombox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\leftbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\lefthbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\leftheadtext {...}`

* KEY

`\leftlabeltext {...}`

* KEY

`\leftLABELtext {...}`

* KEY

`\leftline {...}`

* CONTENT

`\leftmathlabeltext {...}`

* KEY

`\lefttorrighthbox 1... 2{...}`
OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\lefttorrightvbox 1... 2{...}`
OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\lefttorrightvtop 1... 2{...}`
OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\leftskipadaption`

`\leftsubguillemot`

`\lefttopbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\lefttoright`

`\lefttorighthbox` ¹... {²...}
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\lefttorightvbox` ¹... {²...}
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\lefttorightvtop` ¹... {²...}
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\letbeundefined` {^{*}...}

- * IDENTIFIER

`\letcatcodecommand` \¹... ²... \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMBER
- 3 CSNAME

`\letcscsname` \¹... \csname ²... \endcsname

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

`\letcsnamecs` \csname ¹... \endcsname \²...

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 CSNAME

`\letcsnamecsname` \csname ¹... \endcsname \csname ²... \endcsname

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER

`\letdummyparameter` {¹...} \²...

- 1 KEY
- 2 CSNAME

`\letempty` \^{*}...

- * CSNAME

`\letgvalue` {¹...} \²...

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 CSNAME

`\letgvalueempty` {^{*}...}

- * IDENTIFIER

`\letgvalurelax` {^{*}...}

- * IDENTIFIER

`\letterampersand`

`\letterat`

<code>\letterbackslash</code>
<code>\letterbar</code>
<code>\letterbgroup</code>
<code>\letterclosebrace</code>
<code>\lettercolon</code>
<code>\letterdollar</code>
<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letteregroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} <div><div>1</div>NUMBER</div> <div><div>2</div>TEXT</div>
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>

`\letvalue {...} \^2..`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 CSNAME

`\letvalueempty {...}`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\letvaluerelax {...}`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\lfence {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\lhbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 TEXT

`\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 [-+]DIMENSION
- 3 COMMAND

`\limitatetext {...} {...,2...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 [-+]DIMENSION
- 3 COMMAND

`\limtatefirstline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 COMMAND

`\line {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\linenote {...}`

- * TEXT

`\LINENOTE {...}`

- * TEXT

`\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 FONT

`\linewidth`

```

\listcitation [...,\1...,...] [...\2...]
OPT
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   inherits from \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\listcitation [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   inherits from \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listcitation [...\1...] [...\2...]
OPT
1  default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [...,\1...,...] [...\2...]
OPT
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   inherits from \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   inherits from \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listcite [...\1...] [...\2...]
OPT
1  default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\listlength

```

```

\listnamespaces

```

```

\llap {...}

```

```

* CONTENT

```

```

\loadanyfile [...]

```

```

* FILE

```

\loadanyfileonce [...]

* FILE

\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]

* FILE

\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]

* FILE

\loadcldfile [...]

* FILE

\loadcldfileonce [...]

* FILE

\loadfontgoodies [...]

* FILE

\loadluafile [...]

* FILE

\loadluafileonce [...]

* FILE

\loadspellchecklist [...]¹ [...]²

1 IDENTIFIER

2 FILE

\loadtexfile [...]

* FILE

\loadtexfileonce [...]

* FILE

\loadtypescriptfile [...]

* FILE

\localframed [...]¹ [...,²_{OPT},...] {...}³

1 IDENTIFIER

2 *inherits from* \setupframed

3 CONTENT

\localframedwithsettings [...]¹ [...,²_{OPT},...] {...}³

1 IDENTIFIER

2 *inherits from* \setupframed

3 CONTENT

\localhsize

\localpopbox ...

* CSNAME NUMBER

\localpopmacro *..

* CSNAME

\localpushbox ..

* CSNAME NUMBER

\localpushmacro *..

* CSNAME

\localundefine {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\locatedfilepath

\locatefilepath {...}

* FILE

\locfilename {...}

* FILE

\logo [¹...] {²...}

^{OPT}
1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT

\lohi [¹...] {²...} {³...}

^{OPT}
1 left right
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\lomihi {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\low {...}

* CONTENT

\lowerbox {¹...} \²... {³...}

1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\lowercased {...}

* TEXT

\lowercasestring ¹... \to \²...

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\lowerlefthdoubleninequote

\lowerleftsingleninequote

`\lowerrightdoubleninequote`

`\lowerrightsingleninequote`

`\LOWHIGH` [¹...] {²...} {³...}
OPT
1 left right
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\LOWMIDHIGH` {¹...} {²...} {³...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\LOW` {^{*}...}
* CONTENT

`\lrbbox` {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 CONTENT

`\ltop` ¹... {²...}
OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\luacode` {^{*}...}
* COMMAND

`\luaconditional` \^{*}...
* CSNAME

`\luaenvironment` ^{*}...
* FILE

`\luaexpanded` {^{*}...}
* COMMAND

`\luafunction` {^{*}...}
* COMMAND

`\luajitTeX`

`\luamajorversion`

`\luaminorversion`

`\luaparameterset` {¹...} {²...}
1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT

\luasetup {...} * IDENTIFIER
\luaTeX
\luaversion
\METAFONT
\METAFUN
\METAPOST
\MetaFont
\MetaFun
\MetaPost
\MKII
\MKIV
\MKIX
\MKVI
\MKXI
\MONTH {...} * NUMBER
\MONTHLONG {...} * NUMBER
\MONTHSHORT {...} * NUMBER
\MPanchor {...} * IDENTIFIER
\MPbetex {...} * IDENTIFIER
\MPc {...} * IDENTIFIER
\MPCODE {... ¹ } {... ² } ^{OPT} 1 IDENTIFIER 2 CONTENT

\MPcolor {...}

* COLOR

\MPcoloronly {...}

* COLOR

\MPcolumn {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\MPd {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\MPdrawing {...}

* CONTENT

\MPfontsizehskip {...}

* FONT

\MPgetmultipars {...¹} {...²}

1 IDENTIFIER

2 IDENTIFIER

\MPgetmultishape {...¹} {...²}

1 IDENTIFIER

2 IDENTIFIER

\MPgetposboxes {...,¹...} {...²}

1 IDENTIFIER

2 IDENTIFIER

\MPh {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\MPII

\MPIV

\MPinclusions [...¹] [...²] [...³]
 OPT OPT

1 +

2 IDENTIFIER

3 CONTENT

\MPleftskip {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\MPll {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\MPlr {...}

* IDENTIFIER

<div><div>\MPIs {...}</div><div>* IDENTIFIER</div></div>
<div><div>\MPmenubuttons {...}</div><div>* IDENTIFIER</div></div>
<div><div>\MPn {...}</div><div>* IDENTIFIER</div></div>
<div><div>\MPoptions {...}</div><div>* COLOR</div></div>
<div><div>\MPoverlayanchor {...}</div><div>* IDENTIFIER</div></div>
<div><div>\MPp {...}</div><div>* IDENTIFIER</div></div>
<div><div>\MPpage {...}</div><div>* IDENTIFIER</div></div>
<div><div>\MPpardata {...}</div><div>* IDENTIFIER</div></div>
<div><div>\MPplus {...} {...} {...}</div><div>1 IDENTIFIER</div><div>2 NUMBER</div><div>3 CONTENT</div></div>
<div><div>\MPpos {...}</div><div>* IDENTIFIER</div></div>
<div><div>\MPpositiongraphic {...} {...,²...}</div><div>1 IDENTIFIER</div><div>2 KEY = VALUE</div><div>OPT</div></div>
<div><div>\MPposset {...}</div><div>* IDENTIFIER</div></div>
<div><div>\MPr {...}</div><div>* IDENTIFIER</div></div>
<div><div>\MPrawvar {...} {...}</div><div>1 IDENTIFIER</div><div>2 KEY</div></div>
<div><div>\MPregion {...}</div><div>* IDENTIFIER</div></div>

\MPrest {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT

\MPrightskip {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\MPrs {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\MPstring {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\MPtext {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\MPtransparency {...}

* COLOR

\MPul {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\MPur {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\MPVI

\MPv {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 NUMBER
3 CONTENT

\MPvar {...}

* KEY

\MPvariable {...}

* KEY

\MPvv {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT

\MPw {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\MPx {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\MPxy {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\MPxywhd {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\MPy {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\m [...]¹ {...}²

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT

\mainlanguage [...]

* LANGUAGE

\makecharacteractive ...

* CHARACTER

\makerawcommalist [...]¹,... \...²

1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

\makestrutofbox ...

* CSNAME NUMBER

\mapfontsize [...]¹ [...]²

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

\margindata [...]¹ [...]²,... [...]³,... {...}⁴

1 IDENTIFIER
2 *reference* = REFERENCE
inherits from \setupmargindata
3 *inherits from* \setupmarginframed
4 CONTENT

\MARGINDATA [...]¹,... [...]²,... {...}³

1 *reference* = REFERENCE
inherits from \setupmargindata
2 *inherits from* \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

\margintext [...]¹,... [...]²,... {...}³

1 *reference* = REFERENCE
inherits from \setupmargindata
2 *inherits from* \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

\margintitle [...]¹,... [...]²,... {...}³

1 *reference* = REFERENCE
inherits from \setupmargindata
2 *inherits from* \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

\marginword [...]¹,... [...]²,... {...}³

1 *reference* = REFERENCE
inherits from \setupmargindata
2 *inherits from* \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```
\markcontent [...] {...}
                        OPT
1  reset all IDENTIFIER
2  CONTENT
```

```
\marking (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]
```

1 POSITION

2 POSITION

3 REFERENCE

```
\markinjector [...]  
* IDENTIFIER
```

```
\mar {...}
*   TEXT
```

\mat {...}

* CONTENT

```

\math [...] {...}
          OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  CONTENT

```

 $\mathbf{\mathbb{R}}$ \mathbf{i} \mathbb{A} \mathbb{S}

`\mathcommand {*.}`

* IDENTIFIER

$$\backslash\textit{MATHCOMMAND} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

 $\backslash\mathrm{mathdefault}$

\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...}

* TEXT

```
\mathematics [...] {...}
                        OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  CONTENT
```

```
\MATHEXTENSIBLE [...] {...} {...}
1 reverse mathematics text chemistry
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

 \mathfrak{f}

`\MATHFRAMED [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] \{...\}`
OPT
1 inherits from \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT

`\mathfunction \{...\}`
* CONTENT

`\mathit`

`\mathlabellanguage`

`\mathlabeltext \{...\}`
* KEY

`\mathlabeltexts \{...\} \{...\}`
1 KEY
2 TEXT

`\mathop \{...\}`
* CONTENT

`\MATHORNAMENT \{...\}`
* CONTENT

`\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE \{...\}`
* TEXT

`\MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE \{...\} \{...\}`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\MATHRADICAL [...,\stackrel{1}{},...] \{...\}`
OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\mathrm`

`\mathscript`

`\mathsl`

`\mathss`

`\mathtext \{...\}`
* TEXT

`\mathtextbf \{...\}`
* TEXT

`\mathtextbi \{...\}`
* TEXT

`\mathtextbs {...}`

* TEXT

`\mathtextit {...}`

* TEXT

`\mathtextsl {...}`

* TEXT

`\mathtexttf {...}`

* TEXT

`\mathtf`

`\mathtriplet [1...]{2...}{3...}{4...}`
 OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\MATHTRIPLET [1...]{2...}{3...}{4...}`
 OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\mathtt`

`\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {...}`

* TEXT

`\MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE {...}{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\MATHUNSTACKED`

`\mathupright`

`\mathword {...}`

* TEXT

`\mathwordbf {...}`

* TEXT

`\mathwordbi {...}`

* TEXT

`\mathwordbs {...}`

* TEXT

`\mathwordit {...}`

* TEXT

`\mathwordsl {...}`

* TEXT

`\mathwordtf {...}`

* TEXT

`\maxaligned {...}`

* CONTENT

`\mbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\mcframed [...,1.,...] {...2.}`

OPT
1 *inherits from* \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT

`\measure {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\measured {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\medskip`

`\medspace`

`\menubutton [...1.] [...,2.,...] {...3.} {...4.}`

OPT
1 IDENTIFIER
2 *inherits from* \setupinteractionmenu
3 TEXT
4 REFERENCE

`\menubutton [...,1.,...] {...2.} {...3.}`

1 *inherits from* \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

`\mequal {...1.} {...2.}`

OPT OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\message {...}`

* TEXT

`\metaTeX`

`\mfence {...}`

* CHARACTER

```
\mframed [...,1_,...] {...}  
                                OPT  
1  inherits from \setupmathframed  
2  CONTENT
```

```
\mfunction {...}  
  
*  CONTENT
```

```
\mfunctionlabeltext {...}  
  
*  IDENTIFIER
```

```
\mhbox {...}  
  
*  CONTENT
```

```
\mhookleftarrow {...1} {...2}  
                        OPT      OPT  
1  TEXT  
2  TEXT
```

```
\mhookrightarrow {...1} {...2}  
                        OPT      OPT  
1  TEXT  
2  TEXT
```

```
\midaligned {...}  
  
*  CONTENT
```

```
\middle ...  
  
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\middlealigned {...}  
  
*  CONTENT
```

```
\middlebox {...}  
  
*  CONTENT
```

```
\midhbox {...}  
  
*  CONTENT
```

```
\minimalhbox ...1 {...2}  
                        OPT  
1  TEXT  
2  CONTENT
```

```
\mirror {...}  
  
*  CONTENT
```

```
\mixedcaps {...}  
  
*  TEXT
```

```
\mkvibuffer [...*]  
                        OPT  
*  BUFFER
```

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharrow {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\moduleparameter {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 KEY

`\molecule {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\mono`

`\monobold`

`\mononormal`

`\month {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\monthlong {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\monthshort {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\mprandomnumber`

`\mRrightarrow {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrel {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoons {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrightoverleftarrow {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mtext {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\mtriplerel {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\NormalizeFontHeight \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\Numbers {*...}`

- * NUMBER

`\namedheadnumber {*...}`

- * SECTION

`\namedstructureheadlocation {*...}`

- * SECTION

`\namedstructureuservariable {\1...} {\2...}`

- 1 SECTION
- 2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {\1...} {\2...}`

- 1 SECTION
- 2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...} {\5...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 IDENTIFIER
- 4 IDENTIFIER
- 5 CONTENT

`\naturalhbox \1... {\2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack \1... {\2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox \1... {\2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter \1... {\2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvpack ... {1...2}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvtop ... {1...2}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalwd ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\negatecolorbox ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\negated {...}`

- * TEXT

`\negthinspace`

`\newattribute \...`

- * CSNAME

`\newcatcodetable \...`

- * CSNAME

`\newcounter \...`

- * CSNAME

`\newevery \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\newfrenchspacing`

`\newmode {...}`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\newsignal \...`

- * CSNAME

`\newsystemmode {...}`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\nextbox`

`\nextboxdp`

`\nextboxht`

`\nextboxhtdp`

<code>\nextboxwd</code>
<code>\nextcounter [...]¹ [...]²</code> <div><div>1 IDENTIFIER</div><div>2 NUMBER</div></div> <div>OPT</div>
<code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> <div>* IDENTIFIER</div>
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\nextPARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>
<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²</code> <div><div>1 IDENTIFIER</div><div>2 NUMBER</div></div>
<code>\nextsubpage</code>
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nihongo</code>
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> <div>* REFERENCE</div>
<code>\nocitation {...}</code> <div>* REFERENCE</div>
<code>\nocite [...]</code> <div>* REFERENCE</div>
<code>\nocite {...}</code> <div>* REFERENCE</div>
<code>\nodetostring \... {...}¹</code> <div><div>1 CSNAME</div><div>2 CONTENT</div></div>
<code>\nofigurepages</code>

<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noheaderandfooterlines</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\nop ... \</code> * TEXT
<code>\nop</code>
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,.¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 <i>inherits from</i> \setupframed 2 CONTENT
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \.¹ {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>
<code>\normalizefontdepth \.¹ {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontheight \.¹ {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontline \.¹ {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontwidth \.¹ {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normaltypeface`

`\nospace`

`\note [...1] [...2]`

- OPT
- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 REFERENCE

`\notesymbol [...1] [...2]`

- OPT
- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 REFERENCE

`\NOTE [...1,...] {...2}`

- OPT
- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\NOTE [...,.*,...]`

- * title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

`\notopandbottomlines`

`\notragged`

`\notsmallcapped {...}`

- * TEXT

`\ntimes {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 NUMBER

`\numberofpoints {...}`

- * DIMENSION

\numbers {...} * NUMBER
\obeydepth
\objectdepth
\objectheight
\objectmargin
\objectwidth
\obox {...} * CONTENT
\offset [..., ¹ _{OPT} ...,...] {...} 1 inherits from \setupoffset 2 CONTENT
\offsetbox [..., ¹ _{OPT} ...,...] \... ² {... ³ } 1 inherits from \setupoffsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
\onedigitrounding {...} * NUMBER
\operatorlanguage
\operatorortext {...} * KEY
\ordinaldaynumber {...} * NUMBER
\ordinalstr {...} * TEXT
\ornamenttext [..., ¹ ...,...] [..., ² _{OPT} ...,...] {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 alternative = <u>a</u> b inherits from \setupcollector 2 style = STYLE COMMAND color = COLOR inherits from \setupframed 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
\ornamenttext [..., ¹ ...,...] [..., ² _{OPT} ...,...] {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 alternative = a <u>b</u> inherits from \setupplayer 2 inherits from \setupplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext [...]{...}{...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CONTENT

`\ORNAMENT {...}{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\outputfilename`

`\outputstreambox [...]`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\outputstreamcopy [...]`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\outputstreamunvbox [...]`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\outputstreamunvcopy [...]`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\over [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\overbar {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\overbars {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\overbartext {...}{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\overbarunderbar {...}`

- * TEXT

`\overbrace {...}`

- * TEXT

`\overbracetext {...}{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\overbraceunderbrace {...}`

- * TEXT

`\overbracket {...}`

- * TEXT

`\overbrackettext {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\overbracketunderbracket {...}`

- * TEXT

`\overlaybutton [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\overlaybutton {...}`

- * REFERENCE

`\overlaycolor`

`\overlaydepth`

`\overlayfigure {...}`

- * FILE

`\overlayheight`

`\overlaylinecolor`

`\overlaylinewidth`

`\overlayoffset`

`\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 REFERENCE

`\overlaywidth`

`\overleftarrow {...}`

- * TEXT

`\overleftharpoontdown {...}`

- * TEXT

`\overleftharpoonup {...}`

- * TEXT

`\overleftrightarrow {...}`

- * TEXT

`\overloaderror`

`\overparent {...}`

- * TEXT

`\overparenttext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overparentunderparent {...}`

* TEXT

`\overrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\overrightarrowharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\overrightarrowharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\overset {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overstrike {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overstrikes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overtwoheadleftarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\overtwoheadrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\PDFcolor {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\PDFETEX`

`\PDFTEX`

`\PCTEX`

`\PiTeX`

`\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^...`

1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

`\PointsToReal {...} \^...`

1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

`\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^2.`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME

`\PPCHTEX`

`\PPCHTeX`

`\PRAGMA`

`\PtToCm {...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\page [...,*,...]`

- OPT
- * inherits from \pagebreak

`\pagearea [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- OPTOPT
- 1 top header text footer bottom
- 2 text margin edge
- 3 left right lefttext middletext righttext

`\pagebreak [...,*,...]`

- OPT
- * empty header footer dummy frame NUMBER +NUMBER default reset disable yes no makeup blank preference bigpreference left right even odd quadruple last lastpage start stop IDENTIFIER

`\pagefigure [...]1 [...,2_,...]`

- OPT
- 1 FILE
- 2 inherits from \setupexternalfigure

`\pagegridspanwidth {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\pageinjection [...]1 [...,2_,...]`

- OPTOPT
- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\pageinjection [...,1_,...]1 [...,2_,...]2`

- OPTOPT
- 1 inherits from \setuppageinjection
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\pagenumber`

`\pagereference [...,*,...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\pagestaterealpage {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER NUMBER

`\paletsize`

`\PARAGRAPHS`

\part [...¹...] {...²}

- 1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\pdfactualtext {...¹} {...²}

- 1 CONTENT
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendactualtext {...¹} {...²}

- 1 CONTENT
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendcurrentresources

\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...¹} {...²}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...¹} {...²}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...¹} {...²}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetinfo {...¹} {...²}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetname {...¹} {...²}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...¹} {...²}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...¹} {...²}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...¹} {...²}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpattern {...¹} {...²}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetshade {...¹} {...²}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT

<p><code>\pdfcolor {...}</code></p> <p>* IDENTIFIER</p>
<p><code>\pdfeTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\pdfTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\percent</code></p>
<p><code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER%</p>
<p><code>\periods [...]</code></p> <p>OPT * NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\periods [...,.*,...]</code></p> <p>OPT * inherits from \setupperiods</p>
<p><code>\permitcaretescape</code></p>
<p><code>\permitcircumflexescape</code></p>
<p><code>\permitspacesbetweenegroups</code></p>
<p><code>\persiandecimals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\persiannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\phantom {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\phantombox [...,.*,...]</code></p> <p>* width = DIMENSION height = DIMENSION depth = DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 COMMAND 2 COMMAND 3 COMMAND</p>
<p><code>\placeattachments</code></p>
<p><code>\placebookmarks [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³*,...]</code></p> <p>OPT OPT OPT 1 SECTION LIST 2 SECTION LIST 3 inherits from \setupbookmark</p>

```

1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setupbtxrendering

```

```

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
  rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [--]line halfline grid high
  low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [--]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
  page leftpage rightpage somewhere
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```

* REFERENCE

```
1 LIST
2 inherits from \setuplist
```

```
* inherits from \setuplist
```

\placecomments

```
* inherits from \setuplist
```

\placecurrentformulanumber

* CONTENT

```

1  split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
   rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [--]line halfline grid high
   low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [--]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
   page leftpage rightpage somewhere
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT

```

1 SINGULAR NAME
2 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
page leftpage rightpage somewhere
3 REFERENCE
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4 {...}5`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placeFLOAT [...]1 [...]2 {...}3 {...}4`
OPT OPT

- 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\placefootnotes [...]* [...]OPT`

- * *inherits from* \setupnote

`\placeformula [...]* [...]OPT`

- * + - REFERENCE

`\placeframed [...]1 [...]2 {...}3`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* \setupframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\placegraphic [...]1 [...]2 {...}3 {...}4`
OPT OPT

- 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...]*`

- * SECTION

`\placeheadtext [...]*`

- * SECTION

`\placehelp`

`\placeindex [...]* [...]OPT`

- * *inherits from* \setupregister

`\placeinitial [...]* [...]OPT`

- * IDENTIFIER

```

1  split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
   rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
   low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
   page leftpage rightpage somewhere
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT

```

* IDENTIFIER

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setupplayer
3 inherits from \setupplayeredtext
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT
```

```
1 inherits from \setuppairedbox
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT
```

```
1 LIST
2 inherits from \setuplist
```

```
* inherits from \setupsynonyms
```

```
* inherits from \setuplist
```

```
* inherits from \setuplist
```

```
* inherits from \setuplist
```

```
* inherits from \setuplist
```

```
* inherits from \setuplist
```

```
* inherits from \setupsorting
```

```

1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setupbtxrendering

```


`\placelistofsorts [...]1 [...,2.,...]`
OPT

- 1 SINGULAR NAME
- 2 *inherits from* \setupsorting

`\placelistofSORTS [...,*.,...]`
OPT

- * *inherits from* \setupsorting

`\placelistofsynonyms [...]1 [...,2.,...]`
OPT

- 1 SINGULAR NAME
- 2 *inherits from* \setupsynonyms

`\placelistofSYNONYMS [...,*.,...]`
OPT

- * *inherits from* \setupsynonyms

`\placelistoftables [...,*.,...]`
OPT

- * *inherits from* \setuplist

`\placelocalfootnotes [...,*.,...]`
OPT

- * *inherits from* \setupnote

`\placelocalnotes [...]1 [...,2.,...]`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* \setupnote

`\placement [...]1 [...,2.,...]{...3}`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* \setupplacement
- 3 CONTENT

`\PLACEMENT [...,1.,...]{...2}`
OPT

- 1 *inherits from* \setupplacement
- 2 CONTENT

`\placenamefloat [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 REFERENCE

`\placenameformula [...,1...]{...2}`
OPT

- 1 + - REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\placenotes [...,1...][...,2.,...]`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* \setupnote

`\placeongrid [...]1{...2}`
OPT

- 1 normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max middle IDENTIFIER
- 2 CONTENT

`\placeongrid [...,1...]{...2}`
OPT

- 1 *inherits from* \definegridsnapping
- 2 CONTENT

`\placeontopofeachother {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\placepagenumber`

`\placepairedbox [1.] [...,2OPT.,...] {3.} {4.}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* \setuppairedbox
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 TEXT

`\placePAIREDBOX [...,1OPT.,...] {2.} {3.}`

- 1 *inherits from* \setuppairedbox
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TEXT

`\placeparallel [1.] [...,2.,...] [...,3OPT.,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupparallel

`\placerawlist [1.] [...,2OPT.,...]`

- 1 LIST
- 2 *inherits from* \setuplist

`\placeregister [1.] [...,2OPT.,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* \setupregister

`\placeREGISTER [...,*OPT.,...]`

- * *inherits from* \setupregister

`\placerenderingwindow [1.] [...2OPT.]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER

`\placesidebyside {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\placesubformula [...,*OPT.,...]`

- * + - REFERENCE

`\placetable [...,1OPT.,...] [...,2OPT.,...] {3.} {4.}`

- 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\popattribute *..`

- * CSNAME

`\popmacro *..`

* CSNAME

`\popmode [...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\popsystemmode {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\position [...,1...,...OPT] (...2,...) {...3}`

1 *inherits from* \setuppositioning

2 POSITION

3 CONTENT

`\positionoverlay {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\positionregionoverlay {...1} {...2}`

1 IDENTIFIER

2 IDENTIFIER

`\postponenotes`

`\predefinedfont [...]`

* FONT

`\predefinefont [...1] [...2]`

1 IDENTIFIER

2 FONT

`\predefinesymbol [...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\prefixedpagenumber`

`\prefixlanguage`

`\prefixtext {...}`

* KEY

`\prependetoks .. \to *..`

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\prependgvalue {...1} {...2}`

1 IDENTIFIER

2 COMMAND

`\prependtocommalist {...1} *..`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\prependtoks 1... \to \2...`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\prependtoksonce 1... \to \2...`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\prependvalue {\1...} {\2...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 COMMAND

`\presetbtxlabeltext [1...] [OPT...,2...,...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetfieldsymbols [...,*,...]`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\presetheadtext [1...] [OPT...,2...,...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetlabeltext [1...] [OPT...,2...,...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetLABELtext [1...] [OPT...,2...,...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetmathlabeltext [1...] [OPT...,2...,...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetoperatortext [1...] [OPT...,2...,...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetprefixtext [1...] [OPT...,2...,...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presettaglabeltext [1...] [OPT...,2...,...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetunittext [1...] [OPT...,2...,...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\pretocommalist {\1...} \2...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\prevcounter [...]¹ [...]²
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 NUMBER

\prevcountervalue [...]

- * IDENTIFIER

\preventmode [...,*,...]

- * IDENTIFIER

\prevrealpage

\prevrealpagenumber

\prevsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 NUMBER

\prevsubpage

\prevsubpagenumber

\prevuserpage

\prevuserpagenumber

\procent

\processaction [...]¹ [...,..=²...,...]

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 APPLY

\processallactionsinset [...]¹ [...,..=²...,...]

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 APPLY

\processassignlist [...,¹...] \²..

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\processassignmentcommand [...,¹...] \²..

- 1 KEY = VALUE
- 2 CSNAME

\processassignmentlist [...,¹...] \²..

- 1 KEY = VALUE
- 2 CSNAME

\processbetween {...}¹ \²..

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 CSNAME

\processblocks [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³_{OPT}...]
1 IDENTIFIER
2 + -
3 criterium = text SECTION

\processbodyfontenvironmentlist *..
* CSNAME

\processcolorcomponents {...}
* COLOR

\processcommacommand [...,¹...] *..
1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

\processcommalist [...,¹...] *..
1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

\processcommalistwithparameters [...,¹...] *..
1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

\processcontent {...} *..
1 IDENTIFIER
2 CSNAME

\processfile {...}
* FILE

\processfilemany {...}
* FILE

\processfilenone {...}
* FILE

\processfileonce {...}
* FILE

\processfirstactioninset [...¹...] [...,²...=>...]
1 COMMAND
2 APPLY

\processisolatedchars {...} *..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\processisolatedwords {...} *..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\processlinetablebuffer [...^{*}]
OPT
* BUFFER

\processlinetablefile {...}

* FILE

\processlist {...} {...} {...} \...

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 TEXT
4 CSNAME

\processMPbuffer [...,*...]

OPT

* IDENTIFIER

\processMPfigurefile {...}

* FILE

\processmonth {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 COMMAND

\processranges [...,¹...] \²...

1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
2 CSNAME

\processseparatedlist [...¹] [...²] {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME COMMAND

\processTEXbuffer [...^{*}]

OPT

* BUFFER

\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND
4 COMMAND
5 TEXT

\processuntil *..

* CSNAME

\processxtablebuffer [...^{*}]

OPT

* IDENTIFIER

\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND
4 COMMAND

\product [...^{*}]

* FILE

\product ...

* FILE

\profiledbox [¹...] [²..._{OPT},_{OPT}...] {³...}

1 none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setupprofile
3 CONTENT

\profilegivenbox {¹...} ²...

1 none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed IDENTIFIER
2 CSNAME NUMBER

\program [...]

* IDENTIFIER

\project [...]

* FILE

\project ...

* FILE

\pseudoMixedCapped {...}

* TEXT

\pseudoSmallCapped {...}

* TEXT

\pseudoSmallcapped {...}

* TEXT

\pseudosmallcapped {...}

* TEXT

\psh [¹...] ²... \\\

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\purenumber {...}

* NUMBER

\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages

\pushattribute *...

* CSNAME

\pushbackground [...]

* IDENTIFIER

\pushbar [...]

* IDENTIFIER

`\pushbutton [...] [...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 REFERENCE

`\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable`

`\pushcolor [...] ... \popcolor`

- * COLOR

`\pushendofline ... \popendofline`

`\pushindentation ... \popindentation`

`\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing`

`\pushmacro *...`

- * CSNAME

`\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle`

`\pushmode [...]`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\pushoutputstream [...]`

- * IDENTIFIER

OPT

`\pushpath [...] ... \poppath`

- * FILE

`\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation`

`\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed`

`\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix`

- * + - TEXT

`\pushsystemmode {...}`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\quad`

`\quad`

`\quitcommalist`

`\quitprevcommalist`

`\quittypescriptscanning`

`\quotation {...}`

* CONTENT

`\quote {...}`

* CONTENT

`\ReadFile {...}`

* FILE

`\Romannumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\raggedbottom`

`\raggedcenter`

`\raggedleft`

`\raggedright`

`\raggedwidecenter`

`\raisebox {...} \^{2} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\randomizetext {...}`

* TEXT

`\randomnumber {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER

`\ran {...}`

* TEXT

`\rawcounter [...]1 [...]2`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 NUMBER

`\rawcountervalue [...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\rawdate [...,*,...]`

* *inherits from \currentdate*

`\rawdoifelseinset {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\rawdoifinset {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

\rawdoifinsetelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\rawgetparameters [...] [...,²...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\rawprocessaction [...]¹ [...,²...]

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 APPLY

\rawprocesscommacommand [...]¹ [...] \^²...

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

\rawprocesscommalist [...]¹ [...] \^²...

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}

- * KEY

\rawsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 NUMBER

\raw [...]¹ ... \^²

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

\rbox ...¹ {...}

- ^{OPT}
- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

\readfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readfixfile {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\readjobfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 FILE
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\readsysfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\readtexfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\realpagenumber`

`\realSmallCapped {...}`

* TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {...}`

* TEXT

`\realsmallcapped {...}`

* TEXT

`\recursedepth`

`\recurselevel`

`\recursestring`

`\redoconvertfont`

`\ref [...]1 [...]2`

1 default text title number page realpage
2 REFERENCE

`\reference [...]1, [...]2`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\REFERENCEFORMAT {...} {...} [...]`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\referenceprefix`

`\referring (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]`

- 1 POSITION
- 2 POSITION
- 3 REFERENCE

`\registerattachment [...1] [...,2_,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* \setupattachment

`\registerctxluafile {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 NUMBER

`\registerexternalfigure [...1] [...2] [...,3_,...]`
 ³
 OPT OPT

- 1 FILE
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupexternalfigure

`\registerfontclass {...}`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\registerhyphenationexception [...1] [...2]`
 ²
 OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TEXT

`\registerhyphenationpattern [...1] [...2]`
 ²
 OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TEXT

`\registermenubuttons [...1] [...2]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TEXT

`\registersort [...1] [...2]`

- 1 SINGULAR NAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

`\registersynonym [...1] [...2]`

- 1 SINGULAR NAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

`\registerunit [...1] [...,2_,...]`
 ²
 OPT

- 1 prefix unit operator suffixe symbol packaged
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\REGISTER [...1] {...+...+...}`
 ²
 OPT

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX

`\REGISTER [...]1 {...}2 {...+...+...}3`
OPT
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 TEXT
3 INDEX

`\regular`

`\relatemarking [...]1 [...]2`
1 MARK
2 MARK

`\relateparameterhandlers {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`
1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 IDENTIFIER
4 IDENTIFIER

`\relaxvalueifundefined {...}*`
^{*} IDENTIFIER

`\remainingcharacters`

`\remark (...,1...) (...,2...) [...,3OPT...,...]4 {...}`
1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 inherits from \setupframed
4 TEXT

`\removebottomthings`

`\removedepth`

`\removefromcommalist {...}1 \...2`
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\removelastskip`

`\removelastspace`

`\removemarkedcontent [...]*`
^{*} IDENTIFIER

`\removepunctuation`

`\removesubstring ...1 \from ...2 \to \...3`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\removetoks ...1 \from \...2`
1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

`\removeunwantedspaces`

\replacefeature [...]

* IDENTIFIER

\replacefeature {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\replaceincommalist \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NUMBER

\replaceword [...¹] [...²] [...³]

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\rescan {...}

* CONTENT

\rescanwithsetup {...¹} {...²}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT

\resetallattributes

\resetandaddfeature [...]

* IDENTIFIER

\resetandaddfeature {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\resetbreakpoints

\resetbuffer [...]

* BUFFER

\resetcharacteralign

\resetcharacterkerning

\resetcharacterspacing

\resetcharacterstripping

\resetcollector [...]

* IDENTIFIER

\resetcounter [...¹] [...²]
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 NUMBER

\resetdigitsmanipulation

\resetdirection
\resetfeature
\resetflag {...} * IDENTIFIER
\resetfontcolorsheme
\resetfontfallback [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 IDENTIFIER 2 FONT OPT
\resetfontsolution
\resethyphenationfeatures
\resetinjector [...] * IDENTIFIER
\resetinteractionmenu [...] * IDENTIFIER
\resetitaliccorrection
\resetlayer [...] * IDENTIFIER
\resetlocalfloats
\resetMPdrawing
\resetMPenvironment
\resetMPinstance [...] * IDENTIFIER
\resetmarker [...] * IDENTIFIER
\resetmarking [...] * MARK
\resetmode {...} * IDENTIFIER
\resetpagenumber
\resetparallel [...] ¹ [...] ² ,...] 1 IDENTIFIER 2 IDENTIFIER <u>all</u> OPT

<code>\resetpath</code>
<code>\resetpenalties *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\resetprofile</code>
<code>\resetreference [...]</code> <code>* IDENTIFIER</code>
<code>\resetreplacement</code>
<code>\resetscript</code>
<code>\resetsetups [...]</code> <code>* IDENTIFIER</code>
<code>\resetshownsynonyms [...]</code> <code>* SINGULAR NAME</code>
<code>\resetsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetsymbolset</code>
<code>\resetssystemmode {...}</code> <code>* IDENTIFIER</code>
<code>\resettimer</code>
<code>\resettrackers</code>
<code>\resettrialtypesetting</code>
<code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> <code>* SINGULAR NAME</code>
<code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> <code>* SINGULAR NAME</code>
<code>\resetuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetvalue {...}</code> <code>* IDENTIFIER</code>
<code>\resetvisualizers</code>
<code>\reshapebox {...}</code> <code>* COMMAND</code>

`\restartcounter [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\restorebox {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER

`\restorecatcodes`

`\restorecounter [...]`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\restorecurrentattributes {...}`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\restoreendofline`

`\restoreglobalbodyfont`

`\reusableMPgraphic {...}1 {...,2...,...}`

OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\reuseMPgraphic {...}1 {...,2...,...}`

OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\reuserandomseed`

`\revivefeature`

`\rfence {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\rhbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\right ...`

- * CHARACTER

`\rightaligned {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\rightbottombox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\rightbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

```
\righthbox {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\rightheadtext {...}
```

* KEY

```
\rightlabeltext {...}
```

* KEY

$$\backslash right LABELtext \{...\}$$

* KEY

```
\rightline {...}
```

* CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{rightmathlabeltext}\{...\}$$

* KEY

$$\text{\rightorleftpageaction } \{.\!.\!.\}^1 \{.\!.\!.\}^2$$

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

\rightskipadaption

\rightsubguillemot

\righttoleft

`\righttoleftthbox` ¹... {²...}
OPT

```
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{righttoleftvbox} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\{ \dots \}}$$

```
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

$$\text{\righttoleftvtop} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$$

```
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\righttopbox {...}
```

* CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{rlap}\{...\}$$

* CONTENT

`\robustaddtocommalist {...} \...`

```
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

`\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\robustpretocommalist {...} \^2..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\rob [...]1 ... \`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\rollbutton [...]1 [...,2_,...] ... [...]4`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* \setupinteractionmenu
- 3 TEXT
- 4 REFERENCE

`\rollbutton [...,1_,...] ... [...]3`

- 1 *inherits from* \setupbutton
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\roman`

`\romannumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\rotate [...,1_,...] {...}2`
OPT

- 1 *inherits from* \setuprotate
- 2 CONTENT

`\rtop ...1 {...}2`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledhbox ...1 {...}2`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledhpack ...1 {...}2`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledmbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\ruledtopv ...1 {...}2`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledtpack 1... {2...}`
 OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledvbox 1... {2...}`
 OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledvpack 1... {2...}`
 OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledvtop 1... {2...}`
 OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\rul ... \\\`

* TEXT

`\runMPbuffer [...*...]`
 OPT

* IDENTIFIER

`\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {1...} \2...`

1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

`\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {1...} \2...`

1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

`\SmallCapped {*...}`

* TEXT

`\Smallcapped {*...}`

* TEXT

`\safechar {*...}`

* NUMBER

`\sans`

`\sansbold`

`\sansnormal`

`\sansserif`

`\savebox {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 CONTENT

\savebtxdataset [¹...] [²...] [³...₌...]

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 FILE
3 dataset = IDENTIFIER
type = bib lua xml
file = FILE
criterium = all text intro reference current here previous local component SECTIONBLOCK:all SECTIONBLOCK:reference
SECTIONBLOCK:current SECTIONBLOCK:previous

\savebuffer [...¹,...] [...²]

1 BUFFER
2 FILE

\savebuffer [...,*,...]

* list = IDENTIFIER
file = FILE
prefix = yes no

\savecolor ... \restorecolor

\savecounter [...]

* IDENTIFIER

\savecurrentattributes {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\savenormalmeaning *...

* CSNAME

\savetaggedtwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 NUMBER
3 IDENTIFIER
4 CONTENT

\savetwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 NUMBER
3 CONTENT

\sbox {...}

* CONTENT

\scale [...¹] [...,*²,...] {...³}

OPT

OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 *inherits from* \setupscale
3 CONTENT

\screen [...,*,...]

OPT

* *inherits from* \page

\SCRIPT

`\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {...2...}`
OPT

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {...2...}`
OPT

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {...2} {...3...}`
OPT

1 REFERENCE
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,*,...]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\seeindex [...]1 {...+...+...}2 {...}3`
OPT
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

`\seeREGISTER [...]1 {...+...+...}2 {...}3`
OPT
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

`\select {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

`\selectblocks [...]1,... [...]2,... [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT
1 IDENTIFIER
2 + -
3 criterium = text SECTION

`\serializecommalist [...]*,...]`

* COMMAND

`\serializedcommalist`

`\serif`

`\serifbold`

`\serifnormal`

`\setbar [...]*`

* IDENTIFIER

`\setbigbodyfont`

`\setboxllx ...1 {...}2`
1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 DIMENSION

`\setboxlly ...1 {...}2`
1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 DIMENSION

`\setbreakpoints [...]*`

* reset IDENTIFIER

`\setbuffer [...]* ... \endbuffer`

* IDENTIFIER

`\setcapstrut`

\setcatcodetable *..

* CSNAME

\setcharacteralign {..¹} {..²}

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

\setcharactercasing [..*]

* reset WORD word Word Words capital Capital none random mixed camel cap Cap

\setcharactercleaning [..*]

* reset 1

\setcharacterkerning [..*]

* reset IDENTIFIER

\setcharacterspacing [..*]

* reset IDENTIFIER

\setcharacterstripping [..*]

* reset 1

\setcharstrut {..*}

* TEXT

\setcollector [..¹] [...,..²,...] {..³}

OPT

1 IDENTIFIER

2 *inherits from* \setupcollector

3 CONTENT

\setcolormodel1 [..*]

* black bw gray rgb cmyk all none

\setcounter [..¹] [..²] [..³]

OPT

1 IDENTIFIER

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\setcounterown [..¹] [..²] [..³]

OPT

1 IDENTIFIER

2 NUMBER

3 TEXT

\setcurrentfontclass {..*}

* IDENTIFIER

\setdataset [..¹] [..²] [...,..³,...]

OPT

1 IDENTIFIER

2 IDENTIFIER

3 KEY = VALUE

\setdefaultpenalties

\setdigitsmanipulation [...]

* reset NUMBER

\setdirection [...]

* NUMBER

\setdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT

\setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT

\setdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TEXT

\setdummyparameter {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 COMMAND

\setelementexporttag [...] [...]² [...]³

1 IDENTIFIER
2 export nature pdf
3 inline display mixed

\setemeasure {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 DIMENSION

\setevalue {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT

\setevariable {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 KEY
3 VALUE

\setevariables [...]¹ [...,²...]

1 IDENTIFIER
2 set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

\setfirstline [...]

* IDENTIFIER^{OPT}

\setflag {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\setfont ...

* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\setfontfeature {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\setfontsolution [...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER

2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER

2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER

2 KEY

3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...] [...,2...]`

1 IDENTIFIER

2 set = COMMAND

reset = COMMAND

KEY = VALUE

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*...]`

OPT

* IDENTIFIER reset

`\setinitial [...] [...,2...]`

OPT

OPT

1 IDENTIFIER

2 *inherits from* \setupinitial

`\setinjector [...] [...,2...] [...3]`

1 IDENTIFIER

2 NUMBER

3 COMMAND

`\setinteraction [...]`

* hidden IDENTIFIER

`\setinterfacecommand {...} {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER

`\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER

`\setinterfaceelements {...} {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER

`\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 title IDENTIFIER NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER

`\setinternalrendering [...] [...] {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 auto embed
- 3 CONTENT

`\setitaliccorrection [...]`

- * reset 1 2

`\setJSreamble {...} {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setlayer [...] [...] [...,3...,...] {...4}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 left right even odd
- 3 inherits from \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [...] [...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] {...4}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 inherits from \setuplayer
- 3 inherits from \setupframed
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [...] [...] [...,2...,...] {...3}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 inherits from \setuplayer
- 3 inherits from \setupframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\setlayertext [...]1 [...,2.,...]OPT [...,3.,...]OPT {...}4`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* \setupplayer
- 3 align = *inherits from* \setupalign
- width = DIMENSION
- style = STYLE COMMAND
- color = COLOR
- 4 TEXT

`\setlocalhsize [...]OPT`

`* [-+]DIMENSION`

`\setMPlayer [...]1 [...]2 [...,3.,...]OPT {...}4`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 *inherits from* \setupplayer
- 4 CONTENT

`\setMPpositiongraphic {...}1 {...}2 {...,3.,...]OPT`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...,4.,...]OPT`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 IDENTIFIER
- 4 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPtext {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TEXT

`\setMPvariable [...]1 [...]2.,...`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPvariables [...]1 [...,2.,...]OPT`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setmainbodyfont`

`\setmainparbuilder [...]*`

`* default oneline basic IDENTIFIER`

`\setmarker [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 NUMBER

`\setmarking [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 MARK
- 2 TEXT

`\setmathstyle {...,*...}`

`* display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big IDENTIFIER`

\setmeasure {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 DIMENSION

\setmessagetext {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER NUMBER

\setmode {...}

- * IDENTIFIER

\setnostrut

\setnotetext [...]¹ [...,²...] {...}³
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

\setnotetext [...]¹ [...,²...,...]

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

\setnote [...]¹ [...,²...] {...}³
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

\setnote [...]¹ [...,²...,...]

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

\setobject {...} {...} \³... {...}⁴

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setoldstyle

\setpagegrid [...,¹...,...]² {...}
OPT

- 1 c = NUMBER
- r = NUMBER
- option = none
- 2 CONTENT

\setpagereference {...}¹ {...,²...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 REFERENCE

\setpagestate [...]¹ [...]²
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER NUMBER

\setpagestaterealpageno {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER NUMBER

\setpenalties \... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

\setpercentdimen {...} {...}

- 1 DIMENSION CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION NUMBER%

\setposition {...}

- * IDENTIFIER

\setpositionbox {...} \... {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,⁵...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {...}

- * IDENTIFIER

\setpositionplus {...} {...,²...} \... {...⁴}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {...}

- * IDENTIFIER

\setprofile [...]

- * none fixed strict halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed IDENTIFIER

\setrandomseed {...}

- * NUMBER

\setreference [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [...]¹ [...,²...,...]³ [...,³...,...]⁴
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 label = IDENTIFIER
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [...]

* reset IDENTIFIER

\setrigidcolumnbalance ...

* CSNAME NUMBER

\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMBER

\setscript [...]

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test IDENTIFIER

\setsectionblock [...]¹ [...,²...,...]³
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 bookmark = TEXT

\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,^{*}...,...]

* n = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
lines = NUMBER

\setsmallbodyfont

\setsmallcaps

\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 CONTENT

\setstructurepageregister [...]¹ [...,.²,...] [...,.³,...]
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 label = IDENTIFIER
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\setstrut

\setsuperiors

\setsystemmode {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\settabular

\settaggedmetadata [...,.*,...]

* KEY = VALUE

\settextcontent [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴ [...]⁵
OPT OPT

1 top header text footer bottom
2 text margin edge
3 left middle right
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

\settightobject {...}¹ {...}² \... {...}³ {...}⁴

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\settightreferencedobject {...}¹ {...}² \... {...}³ {...}⁴

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\settightunreferencedobject {...}¹ {...}² \... {...}³ {...}⁴

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\settrialtypesetting

\setuevalue {...}¹ {...}²

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...}¹ {...}²

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setupalign [...,*,...]

* broad wide bottom height line high low lohi flushright flushleft middle yes no width normal reset inner outer
flushinner flushouter left right center disable last paragraph lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l table lessshyphenation
morehyphenation hanging nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant verytolerant stretch extremestretch
final 2*final 3*final 4*final

\setuparranging [...,*,...]

* disable mirrored doublesided negative 90 180 270 reset background normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP
2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW
1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY IDENTIFIER

\setupattachment [...,¹...] [...,²...] OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 title = TEXT
subtitle = TEXT
author = TEXT
file = FILE
name = IDENTIFIER
buffer = BUFFER
state = start stop
method = normal hidden
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
width = fit DIMENSION
height = fit DIMENSION
depth = fit DIMENSION
color = COLOR
textlayer = IDENTIFIER
location = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none
distance = DIMENSION

\setupbackend [...,*,...]

* export = yes FILE
xhtml = FILE
file = FILE
intent = IDENTIFIER
space = yes no
xmpfile = FILE
format = version default IDENTIFIER
level = NUMBER
option = always never
profile = FILE

\setupbackground [...,¹...] [...,²...] OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 state = start stop
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inherits from \setupframed

\setupbackgrounds [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] OPT

- 1 top header text footer bottom
- 2 leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge
- 3 *inherits from* \setupframed

```
\setupbackgrounds [...,1...] [...,2...]
OPT
1  paper page leftpage rightpage text hidden
2  state = start stop
    inherits from \setupframed
```

```
\setupbar [...,1...] [...,2...]
OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  color          = COLOR
    continue      = yes no all
    unit          = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
    order         = foreground background
    rulethickness = DIMENSION
    method        = NUMBER
    offset        = NUMBER
    dy            = NUMBER
    max           = NUMBER
    foregroundstyle = STYLE COMMAND
    foregroundcolor = COLOR
    mp            = IDENTIFIER
```

```
\setupblackrules [...,*...]

*  width          = max DIMENSION
    height        = max DIMENSION
    depth         = max DIMENSION
    distance      = DIMENSION
    n             = NUMBER
    alternative    = a b
    style         = STYLE COMMAND
    color         = COLOR
```

```
\setupblank [...,*...]
OPT
*  inherits from \vspacing
```

```
\setupbleeding [...,*...]

*  width          = DIMENSION
    height        = DIMENSION
    offset        = DIMENSION
    hoffset       = DIMENSION
    voffset       = DIMENSION
    location      = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
    stretch      = yes no
    page          = yes no
```

```
\setupblock [...,1...] [...,2...]
OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  before = COMMAND
    after  = COMMAND
    inner  = COMMAND
    style  = STYLE COMMAND
    color  = COLOR
```

```
\setupbodyfont [...,*...]
OPT
*  DIMENSION IDENTIFIER global reset x xx small big script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans
    sansserif support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic
```

```
\setupbookmark [...,*...]

*  force          = yes no
    number         = yes no
    numberseparatorset = IDENTIFIER
    numberconversionset = IDENTIFIER
    numberstarter  = COMMAND
    numberstopper  = COMMAND
    numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
    sectionblock   = yes no
```

`\setupbottom [...]1 [...,2.,...]`

OPT

- 1 `text` margin edge
- 2 *inherits from* \setupplayoutelement

`\setupbottomtexts [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

- 1 `text` margin edge
- 2 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 3 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 4 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 5 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setupbtxdataset [...]1,...2 [...]2.,...]`

OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 `language` = LANGUAGE

`\setupbtxlabeltext [...]1 [...]2.,...]`

OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 `KEY` = VALUE

`\setupbtxlist [...]1 [...]2.,...]`

OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* \setuplist

`\setupbtxregister [...]1,...2 [...]2.,...]`

OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 `state` = start stop
- `dataset` = IDENTIFIER
- `field` = keyword range pagenumber author
- `register` = IDENTIFIER
- `method` = once
- `alternative` = normalshort invertedshort
- `style` = STYLE COMMAND
- `color` = COLOR

`\setupbtxrendering [...]1,...2 [...]2.,...]`

OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 `textstate` = start stop
- `pagestate` = start stop
- `separator` = COMMAND
- `criterium` = previous cite here all none
- `specification` = IDENTIFIER
- `title` = TEXT
- `before` = COMMAND
- `after` = COMMAND
- `dataset` = IDENTIFIER
- `method` = dataset force local global none
- `sorttype` = short dataset list reference used default cite index
- `repeat` = yes no
- `group` = IDENTIFIER
- `numbering` = yes no num index tag short page

`\setupbtx [...]1 [...,2.,...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 specification = default apa aps IDENTIFIER
  dataset      = default IDENTIFIER
  command      = \...#1
  left         = COMMAND
  right        = COMMAND
  authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
  etallimit    = NUMBER
  etaldisplay  = NUMBER
  etaloption   = last
  stopper      = initials
  interaction  = start stop all
  alternative  = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  sorttype    = normal reverse
  compress    = yes no
  default     = default IDENTIFIER
  style       = STYLE COMMAND
  color       = COLOR
```

`\setupbtx [...]`

`* IDENTIFIER`

`\setupbuffer [...]1,...]` `[...,2.,...]`
OPT

```
1 BUFFER
2 before = COMMAND
  after  = COMMAND
```

`\setupbutton [...]1,...]` `[...,2.,...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 state      = start stop
  samepage   = yes no empty none normal default
  style      = STYLE COMMAND
  color      = COLOR
  contrastcolor = COLOR
  alternative = hidden
  inherits from \setupframed
```

`\setupcapitals [...]1,...]` `[...,2.,...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 title = yes no
  sc    = yes no
  style = STYLE COMMAND
```

`\setupcaption [...]1,...]` `[...,2.,...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setupfloatcaption
```

`\setupcharacterkerning [...]1,...]` `[...,2.,...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 factor = max NUMBER
  width  = DIMENSION
  features = IDENTIFIER
  style  = STYLE COMMAND
  color  = COLOR
```

`\setupcharacterspacing [...]1 [...]2 [...],...]3`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 NUMBER
3 left      = NUMBER
  right     = NUMBER
  alternative = 0 1
```

`\setupchemical [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 strut = *inherits from* \value-strut
width = fit none NUMBER
height = fit none NUMBER
left = fit none NUMBER
right = fit none NUMBER
top = fit none NUMBER
bottom = fit none NUMBER
scale = small medium big normal NUMBER
rotation = NUMBER
symalign = auto
axis = on off
framecolor = COLOR
rulethickness = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
unit = DIMENSION
factor = NUMBER
frame = on off
rulecolor = COLOR
bodyfont = *inherits from* \setupbodyfont
size = small medium big
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupchemicalframed [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 *inherits from* \setupframed

`\setupclipping [...,*_,...]`

* state = start stop
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
sx = NUMBER
sy = NUMBER
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
mp = IDENTIFIER
n = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION

`\setupcollector [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
corner = left middle right top bottom
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
location = left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
state = start stop

`\setupcolor [...*_]`

* FILE

`\setupcolors [...,.*,...]`

```
* state      = start stop
spot         = yes no
expansion    = yes no
factor       = yes no
rgb          = yes no
cmym         = yes no
conversion   = yes no always
pagecolormodel = auto none IDENTIFIER
textcolor    = COLOR
intent       = overprint knockout none
```

`\setupcolumns [...,.*,...]`

```
* n          = NUMBER
distance     = DIMENSION
option       = background
offset       = DIMENSION
command      = \...#1
height       = DIMENSION
direction    = left right
balance      = yes no
align        = setupalign
tolerance    = setuptolerance
blank        = inherits from \blank
ntop         = NUMBER
rule         = on off COMMAND
```

`\setupcolumnspan [...,.*,...]`

```
* n = NUMBER
inherits from \setupframed
```

`\setupcombination [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 nx      = NUMBER
ny        = NUMBER
width     = fit DIMENSION
height    = fit DIMENSION
location   = left middle right top bottom
distance   = DIMENSION
alternative = label text
align      = inherits from \setupalign
continue   = yes no
before     = COMMAND
after      = COMMAND
inbetween  = COMMAND
style      = STYLE COMMAND
color      = COLOR
```

`\setupcombinedlist [...,1] [...,2...]`

```
1 LIST
2 inherits from \setuplist
```

`\setupCOMBINEDLIST [...,.*,...]`

```
* inherits from \setuplist
```

`\setupcomment [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 state = start stop none
method = normal hidden
symbol = Comment Help Insert Key Newparagraph Note Paragraph Default
width = fit DIMENSION
height = fit DIMENSION
depth = fit DIMENSION
title = TEXT
subtitle = TEXT
author = TEXT
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
color = COLOR
option = xml max
textlayer = IDENTIFIER
location = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none
distance = DIMENSION

`\setupcontent [...,*.,...]`

* inherits from \setuplist

`\setupcounter [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 start = NUMBER
counter = IDENTIFIER
method = page
state = start stop
way = bypage byblock bytext byhead bySECTION
prefix = yes no
prefixseparatorset = IDENTIFIER
prefixconversion = IDENTIFIER
prefixconversionset = IDENTIFIER
prefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
prefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
prefixset = IDENTIFIER
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
numberorder = reverse
numberseparatorset = IDENTIFIER
numberconversion = IDENTIFIER
numberconversionset = IDENTIFIER
numberstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
numberstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
type = first previous next last number
criterium = strict positive all
prefixconnector = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

`\setupdataset [...,*.,...]`

* delay = yes no

`\setupdelimitedtext [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  language    = LANGUAGE
  method      = font
  repeat      = yes no
  location    = text paragraph margin
  left        = COMMAND
  middle      = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  nextleft    = COMMAND
  nextright   = COMMAND
  spacebefore = inherits from \blank
  spaceafter  = inherits from \blank
  leftmargin  = yes no standard DIMENSION
  rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  indenting   = inherits from \setupindenting
  indentnext  = yes no auto
  style       = STYLE COMMAND
  color       = COLOR
  symstyle    = STYLE COMMAND
  symcolor    = COLOR
```

`\setupdescription [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 title       = yes no
  level       = NUMBER
  text        = TEXT
  headcommand = \...#1
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  inbetween   = COMMAND
  alternative  = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                hanging top command IDENTIFIER
  align       = inherits from \setupalign
  headalign   = inherits from \setupalign
  indenting   = inherits from \setupindenting
  display     = yes no
  indentnext  = yes no auto
  width       = fit broad line DIMENSION
  distance    = none DIMENSION
  hang        = fit broad none margin NUMBER
  closesymbol = COMMAND
  closecommand = \...#1
  expansion   = yes no xml
  sample      = TEXT
  margin      = yes no standard DIMENSION
  style       = STYLE COMMAND
  color       = COLOR
  headstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
  headcolor   = COLOR
```

`\setupdirections [...,*.,...]`

```
* bidi      = on off local global
  method    = one two default
  fences    = yes no
```

`\setupdocument [...,*.,...]`

```
* before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  metadata:author = TEXT
  metadata:title  = TEXT
  metadata:subject = TEXT
  metadata:keywords = TEXT
  KEY          = VALUE
```

`\setupeffect [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 `method` = `none` command
`stretch` = NUMBER
`rulethickness` = NUMBER
`alternative` = `normal` inner outer both hidden stretch

`\setupenumeration [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 `title` = yes `no`
`number` = yes `no`
`numbercommand` = `\...#1`
`titledistance` = DIMENSION
`titlestyle` = STYLE COMMAND
`titlecolor` = COLOR
`titlecommand` = `\...#1`
`titleleft` = COMMAND
`titleright` = COMMAND
`left` = COMMAND
`right` = COMMAND
`symbol` = COMMAND
`starter` = COMMAND
`stopper` = COMMAND
`coupling` = IDENTIFIER
`counter` = IDENTIFIER
`level` = NUMBER
`text` = TEXT
`headcommand` = `\...#1`
`before` = COMMAND
`after` = COMMAND
`inbetween` = COMMAND
`alternative` = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
hanging `top` command IDENTIFIER
`align` = *inherits from \setupalign*
`headalign` = *inherits from \setupalign*
`indenting` = *inherits from \setupindenting*
`display` = yes `no`
`indentnext` = yes `no` auto
`width` = fit broad line DIMENSION
`distance` = none DIMENSION
`hang` = fit broad none margin NUMBER
`closesymbol` = COMMAND
`closecommand` = `\...#1`
`expansion` = yes `no` xml
`sample` = TEXT
`margin` = yes `no` standard DIMENSION
`style` = STYLE COMMAND
`color` = COLOR
`headstyle` = STYLE COMMAND
`headcolor` = COLOR
inherits from \setupcounter

`\setupenv [...,*_,...]`

* `set` = COMMAND
`reset` = COMMAND
`KEY` = VALUE

`\setupexport [...,*_,...]`

* `align` = flushleft middle flushright normal
`bodyfont` = DIMENSION
`width` = DIMENSION
`title` = TEXT
`subtitle` = TEXT
`author` = TEXT
`alternative` = html div
`properties` = yes `no`
`hyphen` = yes `no`
`cssfile` = FILE
`firstpage` = FILE
`lastpage` = FILE

`\setupexternalfigure [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 width          = DIMENSION
  height         = DIMENSION
  label          = IDENTIFIER
  page           = NUMBER
  object         = yes no
  prefix         = TEXT
  method         = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
  controls       = yes no
  preview        = yes no
  mask           = none
  resolution     = NUMBER
  color          = COLOR
  repeat         = yes no
  factor         = fit broad max auto default
  hfactor        = fit broad max auto default
  wfactor        = fit broad max auto default
  maxwidth       = DIMENSION
  maxheight      = DIMENSION
  equalwidth     = DIMENSION
  equalheight    = DIMENSION
  scale          = NUMBER
  xscale         = NUMBER
  yscale         = NUMBER
  s              = NUMBER
  sx             = NUMBER
  sy             = NUMBER
  lines          = NUMBER
  location       = local global default
  directory      = cd:path
  option         = test frame empty
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  reset          = yes no
  background     = color foreground IDENTIFIER
  frame          = on off
  backgroundcolor = COLOR
  align          = inherits from \setupalign
  xmax           = NUMBER
  ymax           = NUMBER
  frames         = on off
  interaction    = yes all none reference layer bookmark
  bodyfont       = DIMENSION
  comment        = COMMAND TEXT
  size           = none media crop trim art
  cache          = cd:path
  resources      = cd:path
  display        = FILE
  conversion     = TEXT
  order          = LIST
```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...,*_,...]`

* option = repeat

`\setupfield [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3_,...]3 [...,4_,...]4 [...,5_,...]5`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 reset label frame horizontal vertical
3 inherits from \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits from \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits from \setupfieldcontentframed
```

`\setupfieldbody [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 category = IDENTIFIER
  inherits from \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldcategory [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 start = NUMBER
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  type = radio sub text line push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  fieldframecolor = COLOR
  fieldbackgroundcolor = COLOR
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  depth = DIMENSION
  align = left middle right flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMBER
  symbol = IDENTIFIER
  fieldlayer = IDENTIFIER
  option = readonly required protected sorted unavailable nocheck fixed file hidden printable auto
  clickin = REFERENCE
  clickout = REFERENCE
  regionin = REFERENCE
  regionout = REFERENCE
  afterkey = REFERENCE
  format = REFERENCE
  validate = REFERENCE
  calculate = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE
```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setupframed
  inherits from \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setupframed
```

`\setupfields [...,1OPT] [...,2_,OPT] [...,3_,OPT] [...,4_,OPT]`

```
1 reset label frame horizontal vertical
2 inherits from \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits from \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits from \setupfieldcontentframed
```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...,1OPT] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  distance = DIMENSION
  alternative = reset label frame horizontal vertical
  inherits from \setupframed
```

`\setupfiller [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 leftmargin = DIMENSION
rightmargin = DIMENSION
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
alternative = symbol stretch rule space
method = local global middle broad
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
align = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
symbol = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupfillinlines [...,*_,...]`

* before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
margin = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
rulethickness = DIMENSION
color = COLOR

`\setupfillinrules [...,*_,...]`

* before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
n = NUMBER
interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
width = fit broad DIMENSION
separator = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupfirstline [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 n = NUMBER
alternative = default line word
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupfittingpage [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 pagestate = start stop
command = \...#1
margin = page
scale = NUMBER
paper = auto default IDENTIFIER
inherits from \setupframed

`\setupfloat [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

```

1 SINGULAR NAME
2 indentnext          = yes no auto
  default             = inherits from \placefloat
  fallback            = inherits from \placefloat
  inner               = COMMAND
  criterium           = DIMENSION
  method              = NUMBER
  sidemethod          = NUMBER
  textmethod          = NUMBER
  sidealign           = height depth line halfline grid normal
  local               = yes no
  command             = \...#1
  availablewidth      = DIMENSION
  availableheight     = DIMENSION
  minwidth            = DIMENSION
  maxwidth            = DIMENSION
  location            = left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin
                      inneredge outeredge backspace cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge

  leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
  rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
  leftmargin          = DIMENSION
  rightmargin         = DIMENSION
  innermargin         = DIMENSION
  outermargin         = DIMENSION
  bottombefore        = COMMAND
  bottomafter         = COMMAND
  spacebefore         = none inherits from \blank
  spaceafter          = none inherits from \blank
  width               = DIMENSION
  height              = DIMENSION
  offset              = DIMENSION none overlay
  sidespacebefore     = none inherits from \blank
  sidespaceafter      = none inherits from \blank
  margin              = DIMENSION
  ntop                = DIMENSION
  nbottom             = DIMENSION
  step                = small medium big line depth
  nlines              = NUMBER
  cache               = yes no

```

`\setupfloatcaption [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

```

1 IDENTIFIER
2 suffix              = COMMAND
  suffixseparator     = COMMAND
  suffixstopper       = COMMAND
  location            = left right middle low high grid overlay inner outer innermargin outermargin leftmargin rightmargin
                      lefthanging righthanging hang top bottom stretch none default

  command             = \...#1
  numbercommand       = \...#1
  textcommand         = \...#1
  spacebefore         = inherits from \blank
  spaceinbetween      = inherits from \blank
  spaceafter          = inherits from \blank
  distance            = DIMENSION
  inbetween           = COMMAND
  style               = STYLE COMMAND
  color               = COLOR
  topoffset           = DIMENSION
  bottomoffset        = DIMENSION
  number              = yes no none
  group               = TEXT
  leftmargin          = DIMENSION
  rightmargin         = DIMENSION
  innermargin         = DIMENSION
  outermargin         = DIMENSION
  align               = inherits from \setupalign
  width               = fit max DIMENSION
  minwidth            = fit DIMENSION
  maxwidth            = DIMENSION
  inherits from \setupcounter

```

`\setupfloatsplitting [...,.*,...]`

* before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
lines = auto NUMBER
conversion = IDENTIFIER

`\setupfontexpansion [...1.] [...,2.,...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 vector = IDENTIFIER
factor = NUMBER
stretch = NUMBER
shrink = NUMBER
step = NUMBER

`\setupfontprotrusion [...1.] [...,2.,...]`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 vector = IDENTIFIER
factor = NUMBER
left = NUMBER
right = NUMBER

`\setupfontsolution [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 goodies = FILE
solution = IDENTIFIER
less = IDENTIFIER
more = IDENTIFIER
method = preroll split normal reverse random
criterium = NUMBER

`\setupfooter [...1.] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

1 text margin edge
2 inherits from \setupplayoutelement

`\setupfootertexts [...1.] [...2.] [...3.] [...4.] [...5.]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 text margin edge
2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setupforms [...,.*,...]`

* method = XML HTML PDF
export = yes no

`\setupformula [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 location = left right
align = left middle right flushleft center flushright normal
strut = yes no
distance = DIMENSION
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
spacebefore = inherits from \blank
spaceafter = inherits from \blank
numbercommand = \...#1
option = middle
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
leftmargin = DIMENSION
rightmargin = DIMENSION
alternative = IDENTIFIER
indentnext = yes no auto
grid = inherits from \snaptogrid
inherits from \setupcounter

`\setupframed [...1,...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 corner          = rectangular round NUMBER
  framecorner     = rectangular round NUMBER
  backgroundcorner = rectangular round NUMBER
  radius          = DIMENSION
  frameradius     = DIMENSION
  backgroundradius = DIMENSION
  depth           = DIMENSION
  frameddepth     = DIMENSION
  backgrounddepth = DIMENSION
  framecolor      = COLOR
  topframe        = on off IDENTIFIER
  bottomframe     = on off IDENTIFIER
  leftframe       = on off IDENTIFIER
  rightframe      = on off IDENTIFIER
  region          = yes no
  rulethickness   = DIMENSION
  frameoffset     = DIMENSION
  frame           = on off overlay none
  background      = foreground color IDENTIFIER
  backgroundoffset = frame DIMENSION
  component       = IDENTIFIER
  extras          = COMMAND
  foregroundstyle  = STYLE COMMAND
  foregroundcolor  = COLOR
  setups          = IDENTIFIER
  offset          = default overlay none DIMENSION
  width           = local fit max broad fixed DIMENSION
  height          = fit max broad DIMENSION
  align           = inherits from \setupalign
  strut           = yes no local global
  autostrut       = yes no
  location        = height depth high low top middle bottom line lohi hanging keep mathematics normal
  autowidth       = yes no force
  lines           = NUMBER
  top             = COMMAND
  bottom          = COMMAND
  blank           = yes no
  profile         = IDENTIFIER
  empty           = yes no
  loffset         = DIMENSION
  roffset         = DIMENSION
  toffset         = DIMENSION
  boffset         = DIMENSION
  orientation     = NUMBER
```

`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 left          = COMMAND
  right         = COMMAND
  leftoffset    = DIMENSION
  rightoffset   = DIMENSION
  topoffset     = DIMENSION
  bottomoffset  = DIMENSION
  linecorrection = yes no
inherits from \setupframed
```

`\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 left          = COMMAND
  right         = COMMAND
  inner         = COMMAND
  location      = left right middle none
  depthcorrection = on off
  bodyfont      = inherits from \setupbodyfont
  indenting     = inherits from \setupindenting
  style         = STYLE COMMAND
  color         = COLOR
inherits from \setupframed
inherits from \setupplacement
```

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]`

* + - TEXT

`\setuphead [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

```
1 SECTION
2 frontpartlabel = IDENTIFIER
  bodypartlabel = IDENTIFIER
  appendixlabel = IDENTIFIER
  backpartlabel = IDENTIFIER
  expansion = yes no xml
  catcodes = IDENTIFIER
  sectionresetset = IDENTIFIER
  sectionseparatorset = IDENTIFIER
  sectionconversionset = IDENTIFIER
  conversion = IDENTIFIER
  sectionstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  sectionstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  sectionset = IDENTIFIER
  sectionsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  textcolor = COLOR
  numberstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  numbercolor = COLOR
  coupling = SECTION
  ownnumber = yes no
  beforesection = COMMAND
  aftersection = COMMAND
  insidesection = COMMAND
  incrementnumber = yes no list empty
  placehead = yes no hidden empty
  number = yes no
  page = inherits from \page
  marking = page reset
  header =
  header =
  header = start stop high none normal empty nomarking IDENTIFIER
  text = start stop high none normal empty nomarking IDENTIFIER
  footer = start stop high none normal empty nomarking IDENTIFIER
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  continue = yes no
  aligntitle = yes no float
  interlinespace = IDENTIFIER
  interaction = list reference
  internalgrid = IDENTIFIER
  grid = normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low
    none line strut box min max middle IDENTIFIER
  align = inherits from \setupalign
  tolerance = inherits from \setuptolerance
  strut = yes no
  hang = line broad fit none NUMBER
  margin = DIMENSION
  indentnext = yes no auto
  alternative = text paragraph normal margin inmargin top middle bottom reverse IDENTIFIER
  width = DIMENSION
  numberwidth = DIMENSION
  textwidth = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  commandbefore = COMMAND
  commandafter = COMMAND
  command = \...#1#2
  textcommand = \...#1
  deeptextcommand = \...#1
  numbercommand = \...#1
  deepnumbercommand = \...#1
```

`\setupheadalternative [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 alternative = horizontal vertical
  renderingsetup = IDENTIFIER
```

`\setupheader [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

```
1 text margin edge
2 inherits from \setuplayoutelement
```

`\setupheadertexts` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵]
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 `text` margin edge
2 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setupheadnumber` [¹...] [²...]

1 SECTION
2 `[-+]`NUMBER

`\setupheadtext` [¹...] [²...,²...,...]
OPT

1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setuphelp` [¹...,...] [²...,²...,...]
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 *inherits from* \setupframed

`\setuphigh` [¹...,...] [²...,²...,...]
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 `distance` = DIMENSION
`up` = DIMENSION
`style` = STYLE COMMAND
`color` = COLOR

`\setuphighlight` [¹...,...] [²...,²...,...]
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 `command` = `yes no`
`style` = STYLE COMMAND
`color` = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation` [^{*}...,...]

* `method` = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional none

`\setuphyphenmark` [^{*}...,...]

* `sign` = normal wide

`\setupindentedtext` [¹...,...] [²...,²...,...]
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 `before` = COMMAND
`after` = COMMAND
`distance` = DIMENSION
`sample` = TEXT
`text` = TEXT
`width` = fit broad DIMENSION
`separator` = COMMAND
`style` = STYLE COMMAND
`color` = COLOR
`headstyle` = STYLE COMMAND
`headcolor` = COLOR

`\setupindenting` [^{*}...,...]
OPT

* `[-+]`small `[-+]`medium `[-+]`big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION
IDENTIFIER

`\setupindex` [¹...,...] [²...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NUMBER
2 *inherits from* \setupregister

\setupinitial [...,¹...] [...,².,...]
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
before = COMMAND
distance = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = line DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
font = FONT
text = TEXT
location = margin text
method = first last auto none

\setupinsertion [...,¹...] [...,².,...]
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 location = page text columns firstcolumn lastcolumn

\setupinteractionbar [...,¹...] [...,².,...]
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 alternative = a b c d e f g
state = start stop
command = CSNAME
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION max broad
depth = DIMENSION max
distance = DIMENSION
step = small medium big
backgroundcolor = COLOR
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
contrastcolor = COLOR
symbol = yes no
inherits from \setupframed

\setupinteractionmenu [...,¹...] [...,².,...]
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 alternative = vertical horizontal hidden
category = IDENTIFIER
leftoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
rightoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
topoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
bottomoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
itemalign = left middle right flushleft flushright low high lohi
state = start empty local
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
distance = overlay DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
position = yes no
middle = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
samepage = yes no empty none normal default
contrastcolor = COLOR
inherits from \setupframed

\setupinteractionscreen [...,^{*}.,...]

* width = fit max tight DIMENSION
height = fit max tight DIMENSION
backspace = DIMENSION
horoffset = DIMENSION
veroffset = DIMENSION
topspace = DIMENSION
option = fit max singlesided doublesided bookmark auto none default fixed landscape portrait page
delay = none NUMBER

`\setupinteraction [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`

OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 state      = start stop
  style      = STYLE COMMAND
  color      = COLOR
  contrastcolor = COLOR
  title      = TEXT
  subtitle   = COLOR
  author     = TEXT
  date       = TEXT
  keyword    = TEXT
  focus      = standard frame width minwidth height minheight fit tight
  menu       = on off
  fieldlayer = auto IDENTIFIER
  calculate  = REFERENCE
  click      = yes no
  display    = normal new
  page       = yes no page name auto
  openaction = REFERENCE
  closeaction = REFERENCE
  openpageaction = REFERENCE
  closepageaction = REFERENCE
  symbolset  = IDENTIFIER
  height     = DIMENSION
  depth      = DIMENSION
  focusoffset = DIMENSION
```

`\setupinteraction [...]`

OPT

* IDENTIFIER

`\setupinterlinespace [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`

OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 line      = DIMENSION
  height    = NUMBER
  depth     = NUMBER
  minheight = NUMBER
  mindepth  = NUMBER
  distance  = DIMENSION
  top       = NUMBER height
  bottom    = NUMBER
  stretch  = NUMBER
  shrink    = NUMBER
```

`\setupinterlinespace [...,*...]`

OPT

* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\setupinterlinespace [...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\setupitaliccorrection [...,*...]`

* text always global none

\setupitemgroup [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...] [⁴...,...]
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 each NUMBER
3 intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowwhite margin inmargin atmargin intext loose fit
nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse columns one two three four five six
seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal IDENTIFIER
4 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
beforehead = COMMAND
afterhead = COMMAND
lefttext = COMMAND
righttext = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
factor = NUMBER
step = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
leftmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
align = *inherits from* \setupalign
indenting =
start = NUMBER
symalign = left middle right flushleft center flushright
symbol = IDENTIFIER
n = NUMBER
indentnext = yes no auto
inner = COMMAND
command = CSNAME
items = NUMBER
maxwidth = DIMENSION
itemalign = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
alignsymbol = yes no
textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
placestopper = yes no
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR
marstyle = STYLE COMMAND
marcolor = COLOR
symstyle = STYLE COMMAND
symcolor = COLOR
inherits from \setupcounter

```

\setupitemgroup [...,1...] [...,2.,...]
OPT
1 IDENTIFIER IDENTIFIER:NUMBER
2 before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  beforehead = COMMAND
  afterhead = COMMAND
  lefttext = COMMAND
  righttext = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  factor = NUMBER
  step = DIMENSION
  width = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  option = intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowwhite margin inmargin atmargin
           intext loose fit nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse
           columns one two three four five six seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal
           IDENTIFIER
  margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  leftmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  align = inherits from \setupalign
  indenting =
  start = NUMBER
  symalign = left middle right flushleft center flushright
  symbol = IDENTIFIER
  n = NUMBER
  indentnext = yes no auto
  inner = COMMAND
  command = CSNAME
  items = NUMBER
  maxwidth = DIMENSION
  itemalign = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
  alignsymbol = yes no
  textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
  placestopper = yes no
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  headcolor = COLOR
  marstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  marcolor = COLOR
  symstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  symcolor = COLOR
  inherits from \setupcounter

```

```

\setupitems [...,1...] [...,2.,...]
OPT
1 IDENTIFIER
2 alternative = left right top bottom inmargin
  textwidth = DIMENSION
  width = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  symbol = none IDENTIFIER
  align = left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer margin
  textalign = left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer
  n = NUMBER
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND

```

`\setuplabel [...1,...] [...,2.,...]`

OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 title = yes no
number = yes no
numbercommand = \...#1
titledistance = DIMENSION
titlestyle = STYLE COMMAND
titlecolor = COLOR
titlecommand = \...#1
titleleft = COMMAND
titleright = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
symbol = COMMAND
starter = COMMAND
stopper = COMMAND
coupling = IDENTIFIER
counter = IDENTIFIER
level = NUMBER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...#1
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
              hanging top command intext IDENTIFIER
align = inherits from \setupalign
headalign = inherits from \setupalign
indenting = inherits from \setupindenting
display = yes no
indentnext = yes no auto
width = fit broad line DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
hang = fit broad none margin NUMBER
closesymbol = COMMAND
closecommand = \...#1
expansion = yes no xml
sample = TEXT
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR
inherits from \setupcounter
```

`\setuplabeltext [...1] [...,2.,...]`

OPT

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupLABELtext [...1] [...,2.,...]`

OPT

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setuplanguage [...]1 [...,.2,...]`

OPT

```
1 LANGUAGE default
2 default          = LANGUAGE
  state            = start stop
  date             = inherits from \currentdate
  patterns         = FILE
  lefthyphenmin    = NUMBER
  righthyphenmin    = NUMBER
  lefthyphenchar   = NUMBER
  righthyphenchar  = NUMBER
  setups           = IDENTIFIER
  spacing          = broad packed
  font             = auto
  text             = TEXT
  limitttext       = TEXT
  hyphen           = TEXT
  compoundhyphen    = TEXT
  leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
  rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
  leftquote        = COMMAND
  rightquote       = COMMAND
  leftquotation    = COMMAND
  rightquotation   = COMMAND
  leftspeech       = COMMAND
  rightspeech      = COMMAND
  leftsentence     = COMMAND
  middlespeech     = COMMAND
  rightsentence    = COMMAND
  midsentence      = COMMAND
  leftsubsentence  = COMMAND
  rightsubsentence = COMMAND
```

`\setuplayer [...]1,... [...,.2,...]`

OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 state      = start stop continue next repeat
  option     = test
  page       = NUMBER
  width      = DIMENSION
  height     = DIMENSION
  region     = IDENTIFIER
  rotation   = left right inner outer NUMBER
  position   = yes no overlay
  hoffset    = max DIMENSION
  voffset    = max DIMENSION
  offset     = DIMENSION
  dx         = DIMENSION
  dy         = DIMENSION
  sx         = NUMBER
  sy         = NUMBER
  x          = DIMENSION
  y          = DIMENSION
  corner     = left middle right top bottom
  location   = grid left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
  line       = NUMBER
  column     = NUMBER
  direction  = normal reverse
  doublesided = yes no
  method     = fit overlay
  repeat     = yes
  preset     = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom middle middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
              lefttopleft lefttopright IDENTIFIER
```

`\setuplayeredtext [...]1,... [...,.2,...]`

OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
inherits from \setupframed
```


\setuplayouttext [¹...] [²...] [³...,.=.,...]

OPT

```
1 top header text footer bottom
2 text margin edge
3 state      = start stop empty high none normal nomarking IDENTIFIER
  style      = STYLE COMMAND
  color      = COLOR
  strut      = yes no
  n          = NUMBER
  before     = COMMAND
  after      = COMMAND
  leftstyle  = STYLE COMMAND
  rightstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  leftcolor  = COLOR
  rightcolor = COLOR
  width      = DIMENSION
  leftwidth  = DIMENSION
  rightwidth = DIMENSION
```

\setuplayout [¹...] [²...,.=.,...]

OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 state      = start stop normal repeat
  margin     = DIMENSION
  edge       = DIMENSION
  margindistance = DIMENSION
  edgedistance = DIMENSION
  leftedgedistance = DIMENSION
  rightedgedistance = DIMENSION
  leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
  rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
  topdistance = DIMENSION
  headerdistance = DIMENSION
  footerdistance = DIMENSION
  bottomdistance = DIMENSION
  preset      = IDENTIFIER
  leftmargin  = DIMENSION
  rightmargin = DIMENSION
  leftedge    = DIMENSION
  rightedge   = DIMENSION
  header      = DIMENSION
  footer      = DIMENSION
  top         = DIMENSION
  bottom      = DIMENSION
  backspace   = DIMENSION
  topspace    = DIMENSION
  setups      = IDENTIFIER
  cutspace    = DIMENSION
  width       = DIMENSION middle fit
  bottomspace = DIMENSION
  lines       = NUMBER
  height      = DIMENSION middle fit
  horoffset   = DIMENSION
  veroffset   = DIMENSION
  columns     = NUMBER
  columndistance = DIMENSION
  method      = default normal IDENTIFIER
  location    = left middle right top bottom singlesided doublesided
  textwidth   = DIMENSION
  textheight  = DIMENSION
  nx          = NUMBER
  ny          = NUMBER
  dx          = DIMENSION
  dy          = DIMENSION
  scale       = NUMBER
  sx          = NUMBER
  sy          = NUMBER
  marking     = on off page empty color
  grid        = yes no off
  textdistance = DIMENSION
  alternative  = default normal makeup IDENTIFIER
  clipoffset  = DIMENSION
  cropoffset  = DIMENSION
  trimoffset  = DIMENSION
  bleedoffset = DIMENSION
  artoffset   = DIMENSION
```

`\setuplayout [...]`

* reset IDENTIFIER

`\setuplegend [...,.*,...]`

* inherits from \setuppairedbox

`\setuplinenote [...,1...] [...,.2,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 compress = yes no
compressmethod = separator stopper space
compressseparator = COMMAND
compressdistance = DIMENSION
inherits from \setupnote

`\setuplinenumbering [...,1...] [...,.2,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 start = NUMBER
step = NUMBER
method = page first next
conversion = IDENTIFIER
continue = yes no
location = text begin end default left right inner outer inleft inright margin inmargin
distance = DIMENSION
align = inner outer flushleft flushright left right middle auto
command = \...#1
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
margin = DIMENSION
width = margin DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuplines [...,1...] [...,.2,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 option = packed
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
indenting = inherits from \setupindenting
align = inherits from \setupalign
space = yes on off fixed default
command = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuplinetable [...,1] [...,2] [...,.3,...]`
OPT OPT

1 r c
2 odd even header NUMBER
3 lines = fit NUMBER
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
stretch = yes no DIMENSION
maxwidth = fit DIMENSION
nleft = NUMBER
n = NUMBER
repeat = yes no
nx = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION
height = fit line DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
align = inherits from \setupalign
background = color
backgroundcolor = COLOR
xheight = max DIMENSION
xdepth = max DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

\setuplinewidth [...]

* small medium big DIMENSION

\setuplist [...,¹...] [...,²_{OPT}...]

```
1 LIST
2 state = start stop
location = none here
type = simple command userdata
criterium = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference all SECTIONBLOCK:all text SECTIONBLOCK:text
current SECTIONBLOCK:current here previous SECTIONBLOCK:previous component SECTION
SECTIONBLOCK:SECTION
list = IDENTIFIER
width = fit broad auto DIMENSION
height = fit broad DIMENSION
depth = fit broad DIMENSION
symbol = one two three none default
label = yes no none IDENTIFIER
starter = COMMAND
stopper = COMMAND
command = cd:threeargument
numbercommand = \...#1
textcommand = \...#1
pagecommand = \...#1
pagenumber = yes no always
headnumber = yes no always
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
margin = none DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
aligntitle = yes no
numeralalign = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
align = inherits from \setupalign
hang = yes no
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
interaction = yes no all number text title page sectionnumber pagenumber
limittext = yes no TEXT
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
numberstyle = STYLE COMMAND
numbercolor = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
pagestyle = STYLE COMMAND
pagecolor = COLOR
reference = NUMBER
extras = IDENTIFIER
order = command all title
alternative = a b c d e f g left right top bottom command none interactive paragraph horizontal
vertical IDENTIFIER
maxwidth = DIMENSION
pageprefix = yes no
pageprefixseparatorset = IDENTIFIER
pageprefixconversionset = IDENTIFIER
pageprefixset = IDENTIFIER
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
pageprefixconnector = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pageconversionset = IDENTIFIER
pagestarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pagestopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
inherits from \setupcounter
inherits from \setupframed
```

\setuplistalternative [...,¹...] [...,²_{OPT}...]

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
command = \...#1#2#3
renderingsetup = IDENTIFIER
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
stretch = DIMENSION
filler = COMMAND
```

`\setuplistextra [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND

`\setuplocalfloats [...,*.,...]`

* before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setupinterlinespace

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*.,...]`
OPT

* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...*.]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\setuplow [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 distance = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 distance = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*.,...]`

* color = local global
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 format = metafun mpost
initializations = yes no
setups = IDENTIFIER
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
extensions = yes no
method = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...,*.,...]`

* inherits from \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...]1 [...]2,...]`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmakeup [...]1,...]` `[...]2,...]`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 `page` = *inherits from* `\page`
- `command` = COMMAND
- `width` = DIMENSION
- `height` = DIMENSION
- `align` = *inherits from* `\setupalign`
- `setups` = IDENTIFIER
- `top` = COMMAND
- `bottom` = COMMAND
- `before` = COMMAND
- `after` = COMMAND
- `location` = top
- `reference` = REFERENCE
- `pagestate` = start stop
- `headerstate` = start stop high empty none normal
- `footerstate` = start stop high empty none normal
- `topstate` = start stop high empty none normal
- `bottomstate` = start stop high empty none normal
- `textstate` = start stop high empty none normal
- `doublesided` = yes no empty
- `style` = *inherits from* `\value-style`
- `color` = COLOR

`\setupmarginblock [...]1,...]` `[...]2,...]`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 `state` = start stop
- `width` = DIMENSION
- `before` = COMMAND
- `after` = COMMAND
- `inbetween` = COMMAND
- `align` = *inherits from* `\setupalign`
- `style` = STYLE COMMAND
- `color` = COLOR
- `top` = COMMAND
- `bottom` = COMMAND
- `location` = left right middle inmargin
- `left` = COMMAND
- `right` = COMMAND

`\setupmargindata [...]1,...]` `[...]2,...]`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 `strut` = yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER
- `command` = `\...#1`
- `width` = DIMENSION
- `align` = *inherits from* `\setupalign`
- `anchor` = region text
- `location` = left right inner outer
- `method` = top line first depth height
- `category` = default edge
- `scope` = local global
- `option` = text paragraph
- `margin` = local normal margin edge
- `distance` = DIMENSION
- `hoffset` = DIMENSION
- `voffset` = DIMENSION
- `dy` = DIMENSION
- `bottomspace` = DIMENSION
- `threshold` = DIMENSION
- `line` = NUMBER
- `stack` = yes continue
- `style` = STYLE COMMAND
- `color` = COLOR

`\setupmarginframed [...]1,...]` `[...]2,...]`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* `\setupframed`

`\setupmarginrule [...1,...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 *inherits from* \setupsidebar

`\setupmarginrules [...1,...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 *inherits from* \setupmarginrule

`\setupmarking [...1,...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 MARK
- 2 state = start stop
expansion = yes no
separator = COMMAND
filtercommand = \...#1

`\setupmathalignment [...1,...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
align = left middle right normal

`\setupmathcases [...1,...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
strut = yes no
style = STYLE COMMAND
distance = DIMENSION
numberdistance = DIMENSION

`\setupmathematics [...1,...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 openup = yes no
symbolset = IDENTIFIER
functionstyle = STYLE COMMAND
compact = yes no
align = l2r r2l
bidi = yes no
sygreek = normal italic none
lcgreek = normal italic none
ucgreek = normal italic none
italics = 1 2 3 4 none reset
autopunctuation = yes no all
setups = IDENTIFIER
domain = IDENTIFIER reset
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
functionstyle = STYLE COMMAND
integral = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits none

`\setupmathfence [...1,...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 command = yes no
left = NUMBER
middle = NUMBER
right = NUMBER
mathstyle = display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big
color = COLOR
state = auto

```

\setupmathfraction [...,1...] [...,2...]
                        OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  topdistance      = DIMENSION
   bottomdistance  = DIMENSION
   margin          = DIMENSION
   color           = COLOR
   strut           = yes no math tight
   alternative     = inner outer both
   rule            = yes no auto
   left            = NUMBER
   right           = NUMBER
   rulethickness   = DIMENSION
   mathstyle       = STYLE COMMAND
   distance        = no none overlay

```

```

\setupmathframed [...,1...] [...,2...]
                        OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  inherits from \setupframed

```

```

\setupmathlabeltext [...,1...] [...,2...]
                        OPT
1  LANGUAGE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setupmathmatrix [...,1...] [...,2...]
                        OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  left            = COMMAND
   right           = COMMAND
   strut           = yes no NUMBER
   align           = left middle right normal
   style           = STYLE COMMAND
   distance        = DIMENSION
   location        = top bottom high low lohi normal

```

```

\setupmathornament [...,1...] [...,2...]
                        OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  alternative     = mp
   color           = COLOR
   mppoffset       = DIMENSION
   mp              = IDENTIFIER

```

```

\setupmathradical [...,1...] [...,2...]
                        OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  alternative     = default normal mp
   color           = COLOR
   mppoffset       = DIMENSION
   mp              = IDENTIFIER

```

`\setupmathstackers [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`

OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 left      = COMMAND
  right     = COMMAND
  topcommand = \...#1
  bottomcommand = \...#1
  middlecommand = \...#1
  mp        = IDENTIFIER
  mpheight  = DIMENSION
  mpdepth   = DIMENSION
  mpoffset  = DIMENSION
  color     = COLOR
  hoffset   = DIMENSION
  voffset   = DIMENSION
  minheight = DIMENSION
  mindepth  = DIMENSION
  mathclass = rel ord
  offset    = min max normal
  location  = top bottom high low middle NUMBER
  strut     = yes no
  alternative = normal default mp
  minwidth  = DIMENSION
  distance  = DIMENSION
  moffset   = DIMENSION
  order     = normal reverse
  mathlimits = yes no
```

`\setupmathstyle [...,*...]`

* display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big IDENTIFIER

`\setupmixedcolumns [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`

OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 grid      = inherits from \setupgrid
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  method       = otr box
  before       = COMMAND
  after        = COMMAND
  distance     = DIMENSION
  n            = NUMBER
  maxheight    = DIMENSION
  maxwidth     = DIMENSION
  step         = DIMENSION
  profile      = IDENTIFIER
  align        = inherits from \setupalign
  setups       = IDENTIFIER
  balance      = yes no
  splitmethod  = none fixed
  alternative   = local global
  internalgrid = line halflines
  separator    = rule
  strut        = yes no
  color        = COLOR
  rulecolor    = COLOR
  direction    = normal reverse
inherits from \setupframed
```

`\setupmodule [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`

OPT

```
1 FILE
2 test = yes no
  KEY  = VALUE
```

`\setupnarrower [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`

OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 left  = DIMENSION
  middle = DIMENSION
  right = DIMENSION
  default = [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
  before  = COMMAND
  after   = COMMAND
```


`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1 IDENTIFIER
2 title           = yes no
  number          = yes no
  type            = note
  numbercommand   = \...#1
  titledistance   = DIMENSION
  titlestyle      = STYLE COMMAND
  titlecolor      = COLOR
  titlecommand    = \...#1
  titleleft       = COMMAND
  titleright      = COMMAND
  left            = COMMAND
  right           = COMMAND
  symbol          = COMMAND
  starter         = COMMAND
  stopper         = COMMAND
  coupling        = IDENTIFIER
  counter         = IDENTIFIER
  level           = NUMBER
  text            = TEXT
  headcommand     = \...#1
  before          = COMMAND
  after           = COMMAND
  inbetween       = COMMAND
  alternative      = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                    hanging top command note IDENTIFIER
  align           = inherits from \setupalign
  headalign       = inherits from \setupalign
  indenting       = inherits from \setupindenting
  display         = yes no
  indentnext      = yes no auto
  width           = fit broad line DIMENSION
  distance        = none DIMENSION
  hang            = fit broad none margin NUMBER
  closesymbol     = COMMAND
  closecommand    = \...#1
  expansion       = yes no xml
  sample         = TEXT
  margin          = yes no standard DIMENSION
  style           = STYLE COMMAND
  color           = COLOR
  headstyle       = STYLE COMMAND
  headcolor       = COLOR
inherits from \setupcounter

```

`\setupnote [...,1...] [...,2*,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 interaction = yes no number text all
symbolcommand = \...#1
textcommand = \...#1
indicator = yes no
textseparator = COMMAND
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
rulecommand = COMMAND
rule = on off normal left right command paragraph
split = tolerant strict verystrict NUMBER
factor = NUMBER
location = text page high bottom none columns firstcolumn lastcolumn
next = COMMAND
n = NUMBER
rulecolor = COLOR
rulethickness = DIMENSION
setups = IDENTIFIER
interlinespace = IDENTIFIER
paragraph = yes no
before = COMMAND
after = cd.command
inbetween = COMMAND
scope = page
columnndistance = DIMENSION
continue = yes no
alternative = grid fixed columns note none
criterium = page
bodyfont = *inherits from \setupbodyfont*
align = *inherits from \setupalign*
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
anchor = next
inherits from \setupframed

`\setupoffset [...,**,...]`

* *inherits from \setupoffsetbox*

`\setupoffsetbox [...,**,...]`

* x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
method = fixed
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
location = left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g

`\setupoperatortext [...1...] [...,2*,...]`
OPT

1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupoppositeplacing [...,**,...]`

* state = start stop
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND

`\setupoutputroutine [...1...] [...,2*,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 KEY = CSNAME

\setupoutputroutine [...]

* IDENTIFIER

\setuppagechecker [...,¹...] [...,²_{OPT}...]

1 IDENTIFIER
2 lines = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
method = 0 1 2 3
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND

\setuppagecomment [...,^{*}...]

* location = left right top bottom none
state = start stop none
offset = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION

\setuppagegrid [...,¹...] [...,²_{OPT}...]

1 IDENTIFIER
2 n = NUMBER
nleft = NUMBER
nright = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION auto
distance = DIMENSION
lines = NUMBER
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
direction = normal reverse
page = *inherits from* \page
inherits from \setupframed

\setuppagegridarea [...,¹...] [...,²_{OPT}...]

1 IDENTIFIER
2 state = start stop repeat
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
inherits from \setupframed

\setuppagegridareatext [...¹] [...²]

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT

\setuppagegridlines [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1 IDENTIFIER
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
4 NUMBER

\setuppagegridspan [...,¹...] [...,²_{OPT}...]

1 IDENTIFIER
2 n = NUMBER
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inherits from \setupframed

\setuppagegridstart [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴

1 IDENTIFIER
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
4 NUMBER

\setuppageinjection [...]¹,...² [...],...²,...¹
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 state = previous next NUMBER
delay = yes no
alternative = figure buffer setups none IDENTIFIER
page = *inherits from* \page
pagestate = start stop
n = NUMBER
inherits from \setupframed

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...]¹,...² [...],...²,...¹
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 renderingsetup = IDENTIFIER

\setuppagenumber [...],...^{*},...]

* *inherits from* \setupuserpagenumber

\setuppagenumbering [...],...^{*},...]

* alternative = singlesided doublesided
page = *inherits from* \page
strut = yes no
command = \...#1
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
state = start stop
width = DIMENSION
location = header footer left middle right inleft inright margin inmargin atmargin marginedge
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

\setuppageshift [...]¹ [...]² [...]³
OPT OPT

1 page paper
2 IDENTIFIER
3 IDENTIFIER

\setuppagestate [...],...^{*},...]

* delay = yes no

\setuppagetransitions [...]^{*}

* reset auto start random NUMBER

\setuppairedbox [...]¹,...² [...],...²,...¹
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
location = left middle right top bottom high low
n = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
bodyfont = *inherits from* \setupbodyfont
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
align = *inherits from* \setupalign
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupPAIREDBOX [...,*.,...]`

* *inherits from* `\setuppairedbox`

`\setuppalet [...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\setuppaper [...,*.,...]`

* *inherits from* `\setuppapersize`

`\setuppapersize [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT OPT

1 reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 IDENTIFIER
2 reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 IDENTIFIER

`\setuppapersize [...1] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
method = normal none IDENTIFIER
scale = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
topspace = DIMENSION
backspace = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
page = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 IDENTIFIER
paper = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 IDENTIFIER
option = fit max
distance = DIMENSION

`\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
align = *inherits from* `\setupalign`
setups = IDENTIFIER

`\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...2]`

1 reset each first next
2 COMMAND

`\setupparagraphnumbering [...,*.,...]`

* state = start stop line reset
distance = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupparagraphs` [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...]

OPT OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 each NUMBER
3 n = NUMBER
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  width = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION fit
  top = COMMAND
  bottom = COMMAND
  align = inherits from \setupalign
  inner = COMMAND
  command = COMMAND
  rule = on off
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  rulecolor = COLOR
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupparagraphs` [¹...] [²...,...]

OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER:NUMBER
2 n = NUMBER
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  width = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION fit
  top = COMMAND
  bottom = COMMAND
  align = inherits from \setupalign
  inner = COMMAND
  command = COMMAND
  rule = on off
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  rulecolor = COLOR
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupparallel` [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...]

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 setups = IDENTIFIER
  start = NUMBER
  n = NUMBER
  criterium = all
```

`\setupperiods` [^{*}...,...]

```
* n = NUMBER
  width = DIMENSION fit
  distance = DIMENSION
  symbol = COMMAND
```

`\setupplacement` [¹...,...] [²...,...]

OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  grid = inherits from \snaptogrid
  linecorrection = on off
  depthcorrection = on off
  margin = yes no standard
```

`\setuppositionbar [...,.*,...]`

* style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
n = NUMBER
min = NUMBER
max = NUMBER
text = TEXT
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION

`\setuppositioning [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 offset = yes no
unit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
state = start overlay
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
xstep = absolute relative
ystep = absolute relative
xscale = NUMBER
yscale = NUMBER
xfactor = NUMBER
yfactor = NUMBER
factor = NUMBER
scale = NUMBER

`\setupprefixtext [...,1] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupprocessor [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 state = start stop
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
command = \...#1
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupprofile [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
factor = NUMBER
lines = NUMBER
method = strict fixed none

`\setupprograms [...,.*,...]`

* style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupquotation [...,.*,...]`

* *inherits from* \setupdelimitedtext

`\setupquote [...,.*,...]`

* *inherits from* \setupdelimitedtext

`\setuprealpagenumber [...,.*,...]`

* *inherits from* \setupcounter

`\setupreferenceformat [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 label = * IDENTIFIER
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
type = default text title number page realpage
setups = IDENTIFIER
autocase = yes no
text = TEXT
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupreferenceprefix [...]`

* + - TEXT

`\setupreferencestructureprefix [...1] [...2] [...,3_,...]`
OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER SECTION
2 default
3 prefix = yes no
prefixseparatorset = IDENTIFIER
prefixconversion = IDENTIFIER
prefixconversionset = IDENTIFIER
prefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
prefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
prefixset = IDENTIFIER
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
numberconversion = IDENTIFIER
numberconversionset = IDENTIFIER
numberstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
numberstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
numberseparatorset = IDENTIFIER
prefixconnector = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

`\setupreferencing [...,*_,...]`

* state = start stop
expansion = yes no xml
autofile = yes no
export = yes no
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
width = DIMENSION
doublesided = yes no
interaction = label text symbol all
separator = COMMAND
prefix = + - TEXT

`\setupREGISTER [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

1 NUMBER
2 *inherits from \setupregister*

\setupregister [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³.,...]

OPT

OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 NUMBER
3 referencemethod      = forward
  expansion            = yes no xml
  ownnumber            = yes no
  xmlsetup             = IDENTIFIER
  alternative          = a b A B
  method              = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress             = yes no all
  criterium            = local text current previous all SECTION
  pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
  pageprefixconversionset = IDENTIFIER
  pageprefixstarter    = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pageprefixstopper    = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pageprefixset        = IDENTIFIER
  pageprefixsegments   = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
  pageprefixconnector  = COMMAND
  pageprefix           = yes no
  pageseparatorset     = IDENTIFIER
  pageconversionset    = IDENTIFIER
  pagestarter          = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pagestopper          = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pagesegments         = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
  maxwidth             = DIMENSION
  indicator            = yes no
  before               = COMMAND
  after                = COMMAND
  command              = \...#1
  textcommand          = \...#1
  deeptextcommand      = \...#1
  pagecommand          = \...#1
  distance             = DIMENSION
  interaction          = text pagenumber
  pagenumber           = yes no
  symbol               = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
  language             = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
  style                = STYLE COMMAND
  color                = COLOR
  textstyle            = STYLE COMMAND
  textcolor            = COLOR
  pagestyle            = STYLE COMMAND
  pagecolor            = COLOR
  n                    = NUMBER
  balance              = yes no
  align                = inherits from \setupalign
  numberorder          = numbers
```

\setupregister [...]¹ [...,.²,...]
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER:NUMBER
2 referencemethod = forward
expansion = yes no xml
ownnumber = yes no
xmlsetup = IDENTIFIER
alternative = a b A B
method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = yes no all
criterium = local text current previous all SECTION
pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
pageprefixconversionset = IDENTIFIER
pageprefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pageprefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pageprefixset = IDENTIFIER
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
pageprefixconnector = COMMAND
pageprefix = yes no
pageseparatorset = IDENTIFIER
pageconversionset = IDENTIFIER
pagestarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pagestopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
maxwidth = DIMENSION
indicator = yes no
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
command = \...#1
textcommand = \...#1
deeptextcommand = \...#1
pagecommand = \...#1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = text pagenumber
pagenumber = yes no
symbol = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
pagestyle = STYLE COMMAND
pagecolor = COLOR
n = NUMBER
balance = yes no
align = inherits from \setupalign
numberorder = numbers
```

\setuprenderingwindow [...]¹,... [...,.²,...]
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 openpageaction = REFERENCE
closepageaction = REFERENCE
inherits from \setupframed
```

\setuprotate [...,.*,...]

```
* location = fit broad depth high middle default normal
rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
inherits from \setupframed
```

```

\setupscale [...,1...] [...,2...]
                        OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  scale      = NUMBER
   xscale     = NUMBER
   yscale     = NUMBER
   width      = DIMENSION
   height     = DIMENSION
   depth      = yes no
   lines      = NUMBER
   factor     = fit broad max auto default
   hfactor    = fit broad max auto default
   wfactor    = fit broad max auto default
   maxwidth   = DIMENSION
   maxheight  = DIMENSION
   s          = NUMBER
   sx         = NUMBER
   sy         = NUMBER
   equalwidth = DIMENSION
   equalheight = DIMENSION
   grid       = yes fit height depth halfline

```

```

\setupscript [...,1...] [...,2...]
                        OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  method    = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   preset    = IDENTIFIER
   features  = auto

```

```

\setupsectionblock [...,1...] [...,2...]
                        OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  page      = inherits from \page
   before    = COMMAND
   after     = COMMAND
   number    = yes no

```

```

\setupselector [...]1 [...,2...]
1  IDENTIFIER
2  n = NUMBER
   m = NUMBER

```

```

\setupshift [...,1...] [...,2...]
                        OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  continue  = yes no
   unit      = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   method    = NUMBER
   dy        = NUMBER
   align     = inherits from \setupalign
   style     = STYLE COMMAND
   color     = COLOR

```

```

\setupsidebar [...,1...] [...,2...]
                        OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  rulethickness = DIMENSION
   rulecolor    = COLOR
   alternative   = NUMBER
   topoffset    = DIMENSION
   bottomoffset = DIMENSION
   distance     = DIMENSION
   leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
   level        = NUMBER

```

`\setupsorting [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`

OPT

```
1 SINGULAR NAME
2 expansion      = yes no xml
  alternative    = first last normal IDENTIFIER
  next          = COMMAND
  command       = \...#1#2#3
  textcommand   = \...#1
  synonymcommand = \...#1
  language      = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
  method        = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  criterium     = current previous local text all SECTION
  style         = STYLE COMMAND
  color         = COLOR
  textstyle     = STYLE COMMAND
  textcolor     = COLOR
  synonymstyle  = STYLE COMMAND
  synonymcolor  = COLOR
```

`\setupspacing [...]`

OPT

* fixed packed broad

`\setupsPELLchecking [...,*_,...]`

```
* state = start stop
method = 1 2 3
list   = IDENTIFIER
```

`\setupstartstop [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`

OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 before = COMMAND
  after  = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  setups = IDENTIFIER
  left   = COMMAND
  right  = COMMAND
  style  = STYLE COMMAND
  color  = COLOR
```

`\setupstretched [...,*_,...]`

* *inherits from* \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

OPT

* yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`

OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 method = command
  style  = STYLE COMMAND
  color  = COLOR
```

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`

OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 indentnext = yes no auto
```

`\setupsubpagenumber [...,*_,...]`

* *inherits from* \setupcounter

`\setupsymbolset [...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\setupsynonyms [...,1...] [...,2.,...]`
OPT

1 SINGULAR NAME
2 expansion = yes no xml
alternative = first last normal IDENTIFIER
next = COMMAND
command = \...#1#2#3
textcommand = \...#1
synonymcommand = \...#1
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-sc9 LANGUAGE
method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
criterion = current previous local text all SECTION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
synonymstyle = STYLE COMMAND
synonymcolor = COLOR

`\setups [...,*,...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\setups {...,*,...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3.,...]`
OPT OPT

1 r c x y row column first last start header each odd even one NUMBER -NUMBER
2 first least each two odd even NUMBER -NUMBER
3 extras = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
columndistance = DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
setups = IDENTIFIER
textwidth = DIMENSION local
split = yes no repeat auto
header = repeat
option = stretch tight
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
samepage = before after both
spaceinbetween = *inherits from* \blank
splitoffset = DIMENSION
aligncharacter = yes no
alignmentcharacter = TEXT
distance = DIMENSION
color = COLOR
style = STYLE COMMAND
inherits from \setupframed

`\setupTEXpage [...,*,...]`

* *inherits from* \setupfittingpage

`\setuptables [...,*,...]`

* text = DIMENSION max
split = yes no repeat auto
frame = on off
NL = *inherits from* \blank
VL = small medium big none NUMBER
HL = small medium big none NUMBER
distance = small medium big none
align = left middle right
commands = COMMAND
bodyfont = *inherits from* \setupbodyfont
rulethickness = DIMENSION
height = strut NUMBER
depth = strut NUMBER

```

\setuptabulate [...]1 [...]2 [...,.3,...]
                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  IDENTIFIER
3  inherits from \setuptabulation

```

```

\setuptabulation [...]1,...2 [...,.2,...]
                OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  format      = TEMPLATE none
   before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   distance    = small medium big none blank depth grid DIMENSION
   align       = left middle right dimension
   rule        = line normal
   rulecolor   = COLOR
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   bodyfont    = inherits from \setupbodyfont
   indenting   = yes no
   split       = yes no repeat auto
   unit        = DIMENSION
   margin      = DIMENSION
   inner       = COMMAND
   EQ          = COMMAND
   header      = yes repeat text
   frame       = on off
   title       = TEXT

```

```

\setuptagging [...,.*,...]
*  state      = start stop
   method     = auto

```

```

\setuptaglabeltext [...]1 [...,.2,...]
                OPT
1  LANGUAGE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setuptext [...]1 [...,.2,...]
                OPT
1  text margin edge
2  inherits from \setuplayoutelement

```

```

\setuptextbackground [...]1,...2 [...,.2,...]
                OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  state      = start stop
   location    = text paragraph none
   alternative  = NUMBER
   mp          = IDENTIFIER
   method      = IDENTIFIER
   background  = color
   backgroundcolor = COLOR
   corner      = rectangular round
   level       = NUMBER
   backgroundoffset = DIMENSION
   before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   align       = inherits from \setupalign
   dash        = NUMBER
   radius      = DIMENSION
   frame       = on off
   framecolor  = COLOR
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   voffset     = DIMENSION
   frameoffset = DIMENSION
   leftoffset  = yes no standard DIMENSION
   rightoffset = yes no standard DIMENSION
   topoffset   = small medium big line DIMENSION
   bottomoffset = small medium big line DIMENSION
   style       = STYLE COMMAND
   color       = COLOR

```

`\setuptextflow [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 width = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuptextrules [...,*_,...]`

* before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
rulethickness = DIMENSION
location = left inmargin
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
rulecolor = COLOR
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
depthcorrection = on off
bodyfont = *inherits from \setupbodyfont*

`\setuptexttexts [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 text margin edge
2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setupthinrules [...,*_,...]`

* height = max DIMENSION
depth = max DIMENSION
background = color
frame = on off
rulethickness = DIMENSION
alternative = a b c none
backgroundcolor = COLOR
color = COLOR
interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
n = NUMBER

`\setuptolerance [...,*_,...]`

* horizontal vertical verystRICT strict tolerant verytolerant space stretch

`\setuptooltip [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 location = left middle right
inherits from \setupframed

`\setuptop [...1] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

1 text margin edge
2 *inherits from \setupplayoutelement*

`\setuptoptexts [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 text margin edge
2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setuptype [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none IDENTIFIER
  command = CSNAME
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  tab = yes no NUMBER
  compact = absolute last all
  escape = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  lines = yes no normal hyphenated
  space = on off normal fixed stretch
```

`\setuptyping [...,*_,...]`

```
* oddmargin = DIMENSION
  evenmargin = DIMENSION
  margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none IDENTIFIER
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  align = inherits from \setupalign
  lines = yes no normal hyphenated
  space = on off normal fixed stretch
  keeptogether = yes no
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  strip = yes no NUMBER
  range = NUMBER IDENTIFIER
  tab = yes no NUMBER
  escape = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  indentnext = yes no auto
  continue = yes no
  start = NUMBER
  stop = NUMBER
  step = NUMBER
  numbering = file line no
  blank = inherits from \blank
```

`\setupunit [...,1...] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 method = 1 2 3 4 5 6
  language = LANGUAGE
  alternative = text mathematics
  order = reverse normal
  separator = small medium big normal none IDENTIFIER
  space = small medium big normal none IDENTIFIER
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupunittext [1_] [...,2_,...]`
OPT

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupurl [...,*_,...]`

```
* style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupuserpagenumber [...,*_,...]`

```
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  state = start stop none keep empty
  inherits from \setupcounter
```

`\setupversion [..._]`

```
* concept file temporary final IDENTIFIER
```


`\setupviewerlayer [...,*,...]`

* title = TEXT
state = start stop
export = yes no
printable = yes no
scope = local global
method = none command

`\setupvspacing [...,*,...]`

* inherits from \vspacing^{OPT}

`\setupwhitespace [...,*,...]`

* fix fixed flexible line halfline quarterline none small medium big default DIMENSION^{OPT}

`\setupwithargument {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 IDENTIFIER

`\setupxml [...,*,...]`

* default = hidden none text
compress = yes no

`\setupxtable [...,1,...] [...,2,...]`

1 IDENTIFIER^{OPT}
2 textwidth = DIMENSION local
bodyfont = *inherits from* \setupbodyfont
spaceinbetween = *inherits from* \blank
option = tight max stretch width height fixed
textheight = DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
columnndistance = DIMENSION
leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
header = repeat
footer = repeat
rulethickness = DIMENSION
split = yes no repeat auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
samepage = before after both
distance = DIMENSION
inherits from \setupframed

`\setup [...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\setup {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\setuvalue {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...]1 [...,2,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 set = COMMAND
- reset = COMMAND
- KEY = VALUE

`\setvisualizerfont [...]*`

- * FONT

`\setwidthof ... \to ...2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\setxmeasure {...} {...2}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {...} {...2}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {...} {...} {...3}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [...]1 [...,2,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 set = COMMAND
- reset = COMMAND
- KEY = VALUE

`\sfrac {...} {...2}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\shapedhbox {...*}`

- * CONTENT

`\shiftdown {...*}`

- * CONTENT

`\shiftdown {...*}`

- * CONTENT

\SHIFT {...} * CONTENT
\showallmakeup
\showattributes
\showbodyfont [...,*,...] * <i>inherits from</i> \setupbodyfont
\showbodyfontenvironment [...,*,...] * <i>inherits from</i> \setupbodyfont
\showboxes
\showbtxdatasetauthors [...,* _{OPT} ,...] * specification = IDENTIFIER * dataset = IDENTIFIER * field = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled IDENTIFIER
\showbtxdatasetauthors [...* _{OPT}] * IDENTIFIER
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,* _{OPT} ,...] * specification = IDENTIFIER * dataset = IDENTIFIER * field = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled IDENTIFIER
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...* _{OPT}] * IDENTIFIER
\showbtxdatasetfields [...,* _{OPT} ,...] * specification = IDENTIFIER * dataset = IDENTIFIER * field = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled IDENTIFIER
\showbtxdatasetfields [...* _{OPT}] * IDENTIFIER
\showbtxfields [...,* _{OPT} ,...] * rotation = NUMBER * specification = IDENTIFIER
\showbtxfields [...* _{OPT}] * IDENTIFIER
\showbtxhashedauthors [...* _{OPT}] * TEXT

\showbtxtables [...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> * TEXT </div> </div>
\showchardata {...} <div> <div> * TEXT </div> </div>
\showcharratio {...} <div> <div> * TEXT </div> </div>
\showcolor [...] <div> <div> * COLOR </div> </div>
\showcolorbar [...] <div> <div> * COLOR </div> </div>
\showcolorcomponents [...] <div> <div> * COLOR </div> </div>
\showcolorgroup [...] [...] <div> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 IDENTIFIER 2 <u>horizontal</u> vertical number value name </div> </div> </div>
\showcolorset [...] <div> <div> * COLOR </div> </div>
\showcolorstruts
\showcounter [...] <div> <div> * IDENTIFIER </div> </div>
\showdirectives
\showdirlsinmargin
\showedebuginfo
\showexperiments
\showfont [...] [...] <div> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 FONT 2 NUMBER </div> </div> </div>
\showfontdata
\showfontkerns
\showfontparameters
\showfontstrip [...]*...] <div> <div> * <i>inherits from</i> \setupbodyfont </div> </div>

`\showfontstyle [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...]`
 OPT OPT OPT OPT
1 *inherits from* \setupbodyfont
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs
4 all NUMBER

`\showframe [...,1...] [...,2...]`
 OPT OPT
1 top header text footer bottom
2 leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge

`\showglyphs`

`\showgrid [...,*...]`
 OPT
* reset bottom top none all lines frame nonumber right left outer

`\showgridsnapping`

`\showhelp {...1} [...2]`
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE

`\showhyphenationtrace [...1] [...2]`
 OPT
1 LANGUAGE
2 TEXT

`\showhyphens {...}`
* TEXT

`\showinjector [...,*...]`
 OPT
* IDENTIFIER

`\showjustification`

`\showkerning {...}`
* TEXT

`\showlayout [...,*...]`
 OPT
* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

`\showlayoutcomponents`

`\showligature {...}`
* TEXT

`\showligatures [...]`
* FONT

`\showlogcategories`

`\showmakeup [...*]`
 OPT
* makeup all boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox
simplevtop user math italic origin reset

\showmargins

\showmessage {...} {...} {...,³...}

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

\showminimalbaseline

\shownextbox \... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CONTENT

\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l
- 3 TEXT

\showpalet [¹...] [²...,^{OPT}...]

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 horizontal vertical number value name

\showparentchain \... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\showprint [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³_{OPT}...,...]

- 1 *inherits from* \setuppapersize
- 2 *inherits from* \setuppapersize
- 3 *inherits from* \setuplayout

\showsetups [...,^{OPT}...]

- * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

\showsetupsdefinition [...]

- * IDENTIFIER

\showstruts

\showsymbolset [...]

- * IDENTIFIER

\showtimer {...}

- * TEXT

\showtokens [...]

- * IDENTIFIER

\showtrackers

\showvalue {...}

- * IDENTIFIER

`\showvariable {...} {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 KEY

`\showwarning {...} {...} {...,
...`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\slanted`

`\slantedbold`

\slicepages [...]¹ [...,²_{OPT},...] [...,³_{OPT},...]

1 FILE
2 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
3 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER

\slovenianNumerals {...}

* NUMBER

\sloveniannumerals {...}

* NUMBER

\small

\smallbodyfont

\smallbold

\smallbolditalic

\smallboldslanted

\smallcapped {...}

* TEXT

\smallcappedcharacters {...}

* NUMBER

\smallcappedromannumerals {...}

* NUMBER

\smaller

\smallitalicbold

\smallnormal

\smallskip

\smallslanted

\smallslantedbold

\smalltype

`\smash [...]1 {...}2`

OPT
1 `w h d t b`
2 `CONTENT`

`\smashbox ...`

* `CSNAME NUMBER`

`\smashboxed ...`

* `CSNAME NUMBER`

`\smashedhbox ...1 {...}`

OPT
1 `TEXT`
2 `CONTENT`

`\smashedvbox ...1 {...}`

OPT
1 `TEXT`
2 `CONTENT`

`\snaptogrid [...]1 \...2 {...}3`

OPT
1 `normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max middle IDENTIFIER`
2 `CSNAME`
3 `CONTENT`

`\snaptogrid [...]1,...2 \...3 {...}`

OPT
1 `inherits from \definegridsnapping`
2 `CSNAME`
3 `CONTENT`

`\someheadnumber [...]1 [...]2`

1 `SECTION`
2 `previous current next first last`

`\somekindoftab [...]*,...]`

OPT
* `alternative = horizontal vertical`
 `width = DIMENSION`
 `height = DIMENSION`
 `n = NUMBER`
 `m = NUMBER`

`\someline [...]`

* `REFERENCE`

`\somalocalfloat`

`\somenamedheadnumber {...1} {...2}`

1 `SECTION`
2 `previous current next first last`

`\someplace {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} [...6]`

1 `TEXT`
2 `TEXT`
3 `TEXT`
4 `TEXT`
5 `TEXT`
6 `REFERENCE`

`\somewhere {...} {...} [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\SORTING [...]OPT {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 CONTENT

`\space`

`\spanishNumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\spanishnumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\speech {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\splitdfrac {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\splitfilename {...}`

- * FILE

`\splitfloat [...,1...,...]OPT {...} {...}`

- 1 *inherits from \setupfloatsplitting*
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 CONTENT

`\splitfrac {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\splitoffbase`

`\splitofffull`

`\splitoffkind`

`\splitoffname`

`\splitoffpath`

`\splitoffroot`

`\splitofftokens ...1 \from ...2 \to ...3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitofftype`

`\splitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3... \and 4...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\spreadhbox *...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\sqrt [1...] {2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\stackrel{1}{...} {2...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\startalign [...,*...,...] ... \stopalign`
OPT

- * *inherits from* \setupmathalignment

`\startalignment [...,*...,...] ... \stopalignment`

- * *inherits from* \setupalign

`\startallmodes [...,*...,...] ... \stopallmodes`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\startappendices [...,*...,...] ... \stopappendices`
OPT

- * bookmark = TEXT
- inherits from* \setupsectionblock

`\startattachment [1...] [...,2...,...] ... \stopattachment`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* \setupattachment

`\startATTACHMENT [1...] [...,2...,...] ... \stopATTACHMENT`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* \setupattachment

`\startbackground [...,*...,...] ... \stopbackground`
OPT

- * *inherits from* \setupbackground

`\startBACKGROUND [...,*...,...] ... \stopBACKGROUND`
OPT

- * *inherits from* \setupbackground

`\startbackmatter [...,*...,...] ... \stopbackmatter`
OPT

- * bookmark = TEXT
- inherits from* \setupsectionblock

`\startbar [*...] ... \stopbar`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\startbitmapimage [...,*,...] ... \stopbitmapimage`

* color = rgb cmyk gray
 width = DIMENSION
 height = DIMENSION
 x = NUMBER
 y = NUMBER

`\startblockquote [...,*...] ... \stopblockquote`

* *inherits from* \startnarrower^{OPT}

`\startbodymatter [...,*,...] ... \stopbodymatter`

* bookmark = TEXT^{OPT}
 inherits from \setupsectionblock

`\startboxedcolumns [...,*,...] ... \stopboxedcolumns`

* *inherits from* \setupmixedcolumns^{OPT}

`\startbtxlabeltext [1...] [2] ... \stopbtxlabeltext`

1 LANGUAGE^{OPT}
2 KEY

`\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...*] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions`

* IDENTIFIER

`\startbuffer [...*] ... \stopbuffer`

* IDENTIFIER^{OPT}

`\startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER`

`\startbut [...*] ... \stopbut`

* REFERENCE

`\startcases [...,*,...] ... \stopcases`

* *inherits from* \setupmathcases^{OPT}

`\startcatcodetable *... ... \stopcatcodetable`

* CSNAME

`\startcentraligned ... \stopcentraligned`

`\startchapter [...,1...,...][...,2...,...] ... \stopchapter`

1 title = TEXT^{OPT}
 bookmark = TEXT^{OPT}
 marking = TEXT^{OPT}
 list = TEXT^{OPT}
 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
 ownnumber = TEXT^{OPT}
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startcharacteralign [...*] ... \stopcharacteralign`

* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT^{OPT}

`\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences`

```
\startchemical [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopchemical
                        OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  inherits from \setupchemical
```

```
\startcollect ... \stopcollect
```

```
\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting
```

```
\startcolor [...]* ... \stopcolor
*  COLOR
```

```
\startcolorintent [...]* ... \stopcolorintent
*  knockout overprint none
```

```
\startcolorset [...]* ... \stopcolorset
*  IDENTIFIER
```

```
\startcolumns [...]* ... \stopcolumns
                        OPT
*  inherits from \setupcolumns
```

```
\startcolumnspan [...]* ... \stopcolumnspan
                        OPT
*  inherits from \setupcolumnspan
```

```
\startcombination [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopcombination
                        OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  N*M
```

```
\startcombination [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopcombination
                        OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  inherits from \setupcombination
```

```
\startcomment [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopcomment
                        OPT      OPT
1  TEXT
2  inherits from \setupcomment
```

```
\startCOMMENT [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopCOMMENT
                        OPT      OPT
1  TEXT
2  inherits from \setupcomment
```

```
\startcomponent [...]* ... \stopcomponent
*  FILE *
```

```
\startcomponent ...* ... \stopcomponent
*  FILE *
```

```
\startcom ... \stopcom
```

```
\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode
```

```
\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode
```

`\startctxfunction ... \stopctxfunction`

`* IDENTIFIER`

`\startctxfunctiondefinition ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition`

`* IDENTIFIER`

`\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor`

`\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper`

`\startdelimited [...] [...] ... \stopdelimited`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \startnarrower

`\startdelimitedtext [...] [...] ... \stopdelimitedtext`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \startnarrower

`\startDELIMITEDTEXT [...] ... \stopDELIMITEDTEXT`
OPT

`* inherits from \startnarrower`

`\startDESCRIPTION [...] ... \stopDESCRIPTION`
OPT

`* title = TEXT`
`bookmark = TEXT`
`list = TEXT`
`reference = REFERENCE`

`\startDESCRIPTION [...] { ... } ... \stopDESCRIPTION`
OPT OPT

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath`

`\startdmath ... \stopdmath`

`\startdocument [...] ... \stopdocument`
OPT

`* inherits from \setupdocument`

`\starteffect [...] ... \stopeffect`

`* IDENTIFIER`

`\startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT`

`\startembeddedxtable [...] ... \stopembeddedxtable`
OPT

`* inherits from \setupxtable`

`\startembeddedxtable [...] ... \stopembeddedxtable`
OPT

`* IDENTIFIER`

`\startendnote [...,*OPT,...] ... \stopendnote`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\startendnote [...,*OPT,...] ... \stopendnote`

* REFERENCE

`\startENUMERATION [...,*OPT,...] ... \stopENUMERATION`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\startENUMERATION [...,1OPT,...] {2OPT,...} ... \stopENUMERATION`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\startenvironment [...*] ... \stopenvironment`

* FILE *

`\startenvironment ...* ... \stopenvironment`

* FILE *

`\startexceptions [...*] ... \stopexceptions`

* LANGUAGE

`\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded`

`\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect`

`\startextendedcatcodetable *... ... \stopextendedcatcodetable`

* CSNAME

`\startexternalfigurecollection [...*] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection`

* IDENTIFIER

`\startfact [...1] [...,2OPT,...] ... \stopfact`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setuptabulate

`\startfigure [...1] [...2] [...,3OPT,...] ... \stopfigure`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 FILE
3 inherits from \externalfigure

`\startfiguretext [...,1OPT,...] [...,2OPT,...] {3,...} ... \stopfiguretext`

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halflines grid high
low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
page leftpage rightpage somewhere
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

`\startfittingpage [...]1 [...,2*,...]` ... `\stopfittingpage`
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* \setupfittingpage

`\startFITTINGPAGE [...,**,...]` ... `\stopFITTINGPAGE`
OPT

- * *inherits from* \setupfittingpage

`\startfloatcombination [...]*...` ... `\stopfloatcombination`
OPT

- * N*M IDENTIFIER

`\startfloatcombination [...,**,...]` ... `\stopfloatcombination`
OPT

- * *inherits from* \setupcombination

`\startFLOATtext [...]1 [...]2... {3...}` ... `\stopFLOATtext`
OPT OPT

- 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\startfont [...]*...` ... `\stopfont`
OPT

- * FONT

`\startfontclass [...]*...` ... `\stopfontclass`

- * each IDENTIFIER

`\startfontsolution [...]*...` ... `\stopfontsolution`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\startfootnote [...,**,...]` ... `\stopfootnote`
OPT

- * title = TEXT
- * bookmark = TEXT
- * list = TEXT
- * reference = REFERENCE

`\startfootnote [...]*...` ... `\stopfootnote`
OPT

- * REFERENCE

`\startformula [...]*...` ... `\stopformula`
OPT

- * *inherits from* \setupbodyfont

`\startformulas [...]*...` ... `\stopformulas`
OPT

- * + - REFERENCE

`\startFORMULAformula [...]*...` ... `\stopFORMULAformula`
OPT

- * *inherits from* \setupbodyfont

`\startframed [...]1 [...]2*,...]` ... `\stopframed`
OPT OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* \setupframed

`\startframedcontent [...]` ... `\stopframedcontent`

OPT

* IDENTIFIER off

`\startframedtext [...]` [...,²,...] ... `\stopframedtext`

OPT

OPT

1 left right middle none

2 *inherits from \setupframedtext*

`\startFRAMEDTEXT [...]` [...,²,...] ... `\stopFRAMEDTEXT`

OPT

OPT

1 left right middle none

2 *inherits from \setupframedtext*

`\startfrontmatter [...,*,...]` ... `\stopfrontmatter`

OPT

* bookmark = TEXT

inherits from \setupsectionblock

`\startgoto [...]` ... `\stopgoto`

* REFERENCE

`\startgot [...]` ... `\stopgot`

* REFERENCE

`\startgraphicstext [...,1,...] [...,2,...] {3,...}` ... `\stopgraphicstext`

OPT

OPT

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
page leftpage rightpage somewhere

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\startgridsnapping [...]` ... `\stopgridsnapping`

OPT

* normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max
middle IDENTIFIER

`\startgridsnapping [...,*,...] ... \stopgridsnapping`

OPT

* *inherits from \definegridsnapping*

`\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox`

`\starthead [...,1,...] {2,...}` ... `\stophead`

OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\startheadtext [...]` [...]² ... `\stopheadtext`

OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY

`\starthelptext [...]` ... `\stophelptext`

OPT

* REFERENCE

`\starthELP [...]` ... `\stopHELP`

OPT

* REFERENCE

`\starthiding ... \stophiding`

`\starthighlight [...] ... \stophighlight`

* IDENTIFIER

`\starthyphenation [...,*...] ... \stophyphenation`

* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional none

$$\backslash\mathrm{startimath} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopimath}$$

`\startindentedtext [...] ... \stopindentedtext`

* IDENTIFIER

`\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT`

$$\backslash\mathrm{startinteraction} \left[\dots \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopinteraction}$$

* hidden IDENTIFIER

`\startinteractionmenu [...]` ... `\stopinteractionmenu`

* IDENTIFIER

```
\startinterface ... .. \stopinterface
```

* all LANGUAGE

$$\backslash\mathrm{startintermezzotext} \left[\overset{1}{\dots}, \dots \right] \left[\overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right] \{ \overset{3}{\dots} \} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopintermezzotext}$$

```

1  split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
   rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [--]line halfline grid high
   low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [--]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
   page leftpage rightpage somewhere
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT

```

`\startintertext ... \stopintertext`

`\startitem [...,*,...] ... \stopitem`

* REFERENCE

$$\backslash\mathrm{startitemgroup} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \overset{2}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \overset{3}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopitemgroup}$$

```

1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setupitemgroup
3 inherits from \setupitemgroup

```

$$\backslash startITEMGROUP \left[\dots, \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash stopITEMGROUP$$

```
1 inherits from \setupitemgroup
2 inherits from \setupitemgroup
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{startitemize} [\dots^1;\dots] [\dots^2;\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopitemize}$$

```

                                OPT
1  inherits from \setupitemgroup
2  inherits from \setupitemgroup

```

$$\backslash\text{startJScript} \quad \overset{1}{\dots} \quad \overset{2}{\dots} \quad \overset{3}{\dots} \quad \dots \quad \backslash\text{stopJScript}$$

```

1  IDENTIFIER
2  uses
3  IDENTIFIER

```

`\startJSpreamble 1... 2... 3... \stopJSpreamble`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 used
- 3 now later

`\startknockout ... \stopknockout`

`\startLUA [...,*...] ... \stopLUA`

- ^{OPT}
* *inherits from* \setuptyping

`\startLUA [...,*...] ... \stopLUA`

- ^{OPT}
* continue

`\startlabeltext [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoplabeltext`

- ^{OPT}
1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY

`\startLABELtext [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopLABELtext`

- ^{OPT}
1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY

`\startlayout [...*...] ... \stoplayout`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\startleftaligned ... \stopleftaligned`

`\startlegend [...1...] [...,2...] ... \stoplegend`

- ^{OPT}
1 IDENTIFIER
- ^{OPT}
2 *inherits from* \setuptabulate

`\startline [...*...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\startlinealignment [...*...] ... \stoplinealignment`

- * left middle right max

`\startlinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoplinecorrection`

- ^{OPT}
* blank *inherits from* \blank

`\startlinenote [...1...] {...2...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\startLINENOTE [...1...] {...2...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\startlinenumbering [...1...] [...,2...] ... \stoplinenumbering`

- ^{OPT}
1 IDENTIFIER
- ^{OPT}
2 *inherits from* \setuplinenumbering

`\startlinenumbering [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoplinenumbering`
OPT OPT
1 IDENTIFIER
2 continue NUMBER

`\startlines [...]* [...] ... \stoplines`
OPT
** inherits from \setuplines*

`\startLINES [...]* [...] ... \stopLINES`
OPT
** inherits from \setuplines*

`\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable`

`\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody`

`\startlinetablecell [...]* [...] ... \stoplinetablecell`
OPT
** inherits from \setuplinetable*

`\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead`

`\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes`

`\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup`

`\startlocallinecorrection [...]* [...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection`
OPT
** blank inherits from \blank*

`\startlocalnotes [...]* [...] ... \stoplocalnotes`
** IDENTIFIER*

`\startlocalsetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoplocalsetups`
OPT
1 grid
2 IDENTIFIER

`\startlocalsetups .* ... \stoplocalsetups`
** IDENTIFIER*

`\startlua ... \stoplua`

`\startluacode ... \stopluacode`

`\startluaparameterset [...]* ... \stopluaparameterset`
** IDENTIFIER*

`\startluasetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopluasetups`
OPT
1 grid
2 IDENTIFIER

`\startluasetups .* ... \stopluasetups`
** IDENTIFIER*

\startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip * IDENTIFIER
\startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode * IDENTIFIER <div>OPT</div>
\startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions * IDENTIFIER <div>OPT</div>
\startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing * - <div>OPT</div>
\startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment * reset global + <div>OPT</div>
\startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions * IDENTIFIER <div>OPT</div>
\startMPinclusions [...] {... ² } ... \stopMPinclusions 1 + 2 IDENTIFIER <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div>
\startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations
\startMPpage [...,*...,...] ... \stopMPpage * inherits from \setupfittingpage <div>OPT</div>
\startMPpositiongraphic {... ¹ } {... ² ,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic 1 IDENTIFIER 2 KEY <div>OPT</div>
\startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod * IDENTIFIER
\startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun * IDENTIFIER <div>OPT</div>
\startMP [...,*...,...] ... \stopMP * inherits from \setuptyping <div>OPT</div>
\startMP [...,*...,...] ... \stopMP * continue <div>OPT</div>
\startmakeup [...] [... ² ,...,...] ... \stopmakeup 1 IDENTIFIER 2 inherits from \setupmakeup <div>OPT</div>
\startMAKEUPmakeup [...,*...,...] ... \stopMAKEUPmakeup * inherits from \setupmakeup <div>OPT</div>

`\startmarginblock [...]` ... `\stopmarginblock`

OPT
* IDENTIFIER

`\startmarginrule [...]` ... `\stopmarginrule`

OPT
* NUMBER

`\startmarginrule [...,*,...]` ... `\stopmarginrule`

OPT
* *inherits from* `\setupmarginrule`

`\startmarkedcontent [...]` ... `\stopmarkedcontent`

OPT
* reset all IDENTIFIER

`\startmathalignment [...,*,...]` ... `\stopmathalignment`

OPT
* *inherits from* `\setupmathalignment`

`\startMATHALIGNMENT [...,*,...]` ... `\stopMATHALIGNMENT`

OPT
* *inherits from* `\setupmathalignment`

`\startmathcases [...,*,...]` ... `\stopmathcases`

OPT
* *inherits from* `\setupmathcases`

`\startMATHCASES [...,*,...]` ... `\stopMATHCASES`

OPT
* *inherits from* `\setupmathcases`

`\startmathlabeltext [1.] [2.] ... \stopmathlabeltext`

OPT
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY

`\startmathmatrix [...,*,...]` ... `\stopmathmatrix`

OPT
* *inherits from* `\setupmathmatrix`

`\startMATHMATRIX [...,*,...]` ... `\stopMATHMATRIX`

OPT
* *inherits from* `\setupmathmatrix`

`\startmathmode ... \stopmathmode`

`\startmathstyle [...,*,...]` ... `\stopmathstyle`

* display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big IDENTIFIER

`\startmatrices [...,*,...]` ... `\stopmatrices`

OPT
* *inherits from* `\setupmathmatrix`

`\startmatrix [...,*,...]` ... `\stopmatrix`

OPT
* *inherits from* `\setupmathmatrix`

`\startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned`

`\startmdformula [...,*,...]` ... `\stopmdformula`

OPT
* *inherits from* `\setupbodyfont`

`\startmidaligned ... \stopmidaligned`

`\startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned`

`\startmiddlemakeup [...,*OPT,...] ... \stopmiddlemakeup`
`* inherits from \setupmakeup`

`\startmixedcolumns [...,1OPT] [...,2OPT,...] ... \stopmixedcolumns`
`1 IDENTIFIER`
`2 inherits from \setupmixedcolumns`

`\startMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*OPT,...] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNS`
`* inherits from \setupmixedcolumns`

`\startmode [...,*,...] ... \stopmode`
`* IDENTIFIER`

`\startmodeset [...,1,...] {2...} ... \stopmodeset`
`1 IDENTIFIER default`
`2 CONTENT`

`\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection`

`\startmodule [...*] ... \stopmodule`
`* FILE`

`\startmodule *... ... \stopmodule`
`* FILE`

`\startmpformula [...,*OPT,...] ... \stopmpformula`
`* inherits from \setupbodyfont`

`\startnamedsection [...,1OPT] [...,2OPT,...] [...,3OPT,...] ... \stopnamedsection`
`1 SECTION`
`2 title = TEXT`
`bookmark = TEXT`
`marking = TEXT`
`list = TEXT`
`reference = REFERENCE`
`ownnumber = TEXT`
`3 KEY = VALUE`

`\startnamedsubformulas [...,1OPT,...] {2...} ... \stopnamedsubformulas`
`1 + - REFERENCE`
`2 TEXT`

`\startnarrower [...,*OPT,...] ... \stopnarrower`
`* [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset`

`\startNARROWER [...,*OPT,...] ... \stopNARROWER`
`* [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset`

$\backslash\startnarrow [...]{...}{...} ... \stopnarrow$

1 IDENTIFIER
2 *inherits from* $\backslash\setupnarrower$

$\backslash\startnarrow [...]{...}{...} ... \stopnarrow$

1 IDENTIFIER
2 $[-+]\text{left} [-+]\text{middle} [-+]\text{right}$ NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset

$\backslash\startnarrow [...]{...}{...} ... \stopnarrow$

1 *inherits from* $\backslash\setupnarrower$
2 $[-+]\text{left} [-+]\text{middle} [-+]\text{right}$ NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset

$\backslash\startnegative ... \stopnegative$

$\backslash\startnicelyfilledbox [...]{...}{...} ... \stopnicelyfilledbox$

* width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
strut = yes no

$\backslash\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference$

$\backslash\startnop ... \stopnop$

$\backslash\startnotallmodes [...]{...}{...} ... \stopnotallmodes$

* IDENTIFIER

$\backslash\startnotext ... \stopnotext$

$\backslash\startNOTE [...]{...}{...} ... \stopNOTE$

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

$\backslash\startNOTE [...]{...}{...} ... \stopNOTE$

* REFERENCE

$\backslash\startnotmode [...]{...}{...} ... \stopnotmode$

* IDENTIFIER

$\backslash\startoperator\text{text} [...]{...}{...} ... \stopoperator\text{text}$

1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY

$\backslash\startopposite ... \stopopposite$

$\backslash\startoutputstream [...]{...}{...} ... \stopoutputstream$

* IDENTIFIER

$\backslash\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay$

$\backslash\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint$

`\startPARSEDXML [...,*.,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML`
OPT
** inherits from \setuptyping*

`\startPARSEDXML [...,*.,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML`
OPT
** continue*

`\startpacked [...*] ... \stoppacked`
OPT
** blank*

`\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment`

`\startpagefigure [...*] [...,*.,...] ... \stoppagefigure`
OPT
1 FILE
2 *inherits from \setupexternalfigure*

`\startpagegrid [...*] [...,*.,...] ... \stoppagegrid`
OPT OPT
1 IDENTIFIER
2 *inherits from \setuppagegrid*

`\startpagegridspan [...*] [...,*.,...] ... \stoppagegridspan`
OPT OPT
1 IDENTIFIER
2 *inherits from \setuppagegridspan*

`\startPAGEGRID [...,*.,...] ... \stopPAGEGRID`
OPT
** inherits from \setuppagegrid*

`\startpagelayout [...*] ... \stoppagelayout`
** page leftpage rightpage*

`\startpagemakeup [...,*.,...] ... \stoppagemakeup`
OPT
** inherits from \setupmakeup*

`\startpar [...*] [...,*.,...] ... \stoppar`
OPT OPT
1 IDENTIFIER
2 *inherits from \setupparagraph*

`\startparagraph [...*] [...,*.,...] ... \stopparagraph`
OPT OPT
1 IDENTIFIER
2 *inherits from \setupparagraph*

`\startparagraphs [...*] ... \stopparagraphs`
** IDENTIFIER*

`\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell`

`\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS`

`\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL`

`\startparbuilder [...*] ... \stopparbuilder`
** default oneline basic IDENTIFIER*

`\startpart [...,1_,...] [...,2_,...] ... \stoppart`

1 title = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 marking = TEXT
 list = TEXT
 reference = REFERENCE
 ownnumber = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startplacechemical [...,1_,...] [...,2_,...] ... \stopplacechemical`

1 title = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 marking = TEXT
 list = TEXT
 location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
 leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-
 +]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging
 tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
 reference = REFERENCE
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startplacefigure [...,1_,...] [...,2_,...] ... \stopplacefigure`

1 title = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 marking = TEXT
 list = TEXT
 location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
 leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-
 +]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging
 tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
 reference = REFERENCE
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startplacefloat [...]1 [...,2_,...] [...,3_,...] ... \stopplacefloat`

1 SINGULAR NAME
 2 title = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 marking = TEXT
 list = TEXT
 location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
 leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-
 +]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging
 tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
 reference = REFERENCE
 3 KEY = VALUE

`\startplaceFLOAT [...,1_,...] [...,2_,...] ... \stopplaceFLOAT`

1 title = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 marking = TEXT
 list = TEXT
 location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
 leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-
 +]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging
 tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
 reference = REFERENCE
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startplaceformula [...,*_,...] ... \stopplaceformula`

* title = TEXT
 suffix = TEXT
 reference = + - TEXT

`\startplaceformula [...,*_,...] ... \stopplaceformula`

* + - REFERENCE

`\startplacegraphic [...,1OPT...,... [...,2OPT...,... ... \stopplacegraphic`

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking    = TEXT
  list       = TEXT
  location    = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
               leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-
               +]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging
               tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
  reference   = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startplaceintermezzo [...,1OPT...,... [...,2OPT...,... ... \stopplaceintermezzo`

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking    = TEXT
  list       = TEXT
  location    = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
               leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-
               +]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging
               tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
  reference   = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startplacelegend [...,*OPT...,... \stopplacelegend`

`* inherits from \setuppairedbox`

`\startplacepairedbox [...,1 [...] [...,2OPT...,... \stopplacepairedbox`

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setuppairedbox
```

`\startplacePAIREDBOX [...,*OPT...,... \stopplacePAIREDBOX`

`* inherits from \setuppairedbox`

`\startplacetable [...,1OPT...,... [...,2OPT...,... \stopplacetable`

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking    = TEXT
  list       = TEXT
  location    = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
               leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-
               +]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging
               tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
  reference   = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startpositioning [...,1OPT [...] [...,2OPT...,... \stoppositioning`

```
1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setuppositioning
```

`\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay`

`* IDENTIFIER`

`\startpositive ... \stoppositive`

`\startpostponing [...OPT...] ... \stoppostponing`

`* [-+]NUMBER`

`\startprefixtext [...OPT...] [...OPT...] ... \stopprefixtext`

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY
```

\startprocessassignmentcommand [...,*,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand

* KEY = VALUE

\startprocessassignmentlist [...,*,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist

* KEY = VALUE

\startprocesscommaccommand [...,*,...] ... \stopprocesscommaccommand

* COMMAND

\startprocesscommalist [...,*,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist

* COMMAND

\startproduct [...] ... \stopproduct

* FILE *

\startproduct ... \stopproduct

* FILE *

\startproject [...] ... \stopproject

* FILE *

\startproject ... \stopproject

* FILE *

\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors

\startpsh [...] ... \stoppsh

* REFERENCE

\startpublication [¹...] [²*,...]_{OPT} ... \stoppublication

1 IDENTIFIER
2 tag = REFERENCE
category = TEXT
k = REFERENCE
t = TEXT

\startquotation [...,*,...]_{OPT} ... \stopquotation

* inherits from \startnarrower

\startquote ... \stopquote

\starandomized ... \stoprandomized

\starawsetups [¹...] [²...]_{OPT} ... \stoprawsetups

1 grid
2 IDENTIFIER

\starawsetups ... \stoprawsetups

* IDENTIFIER

`\startraw [...] ... \stopraw`

* REFERENCE

`\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile`

`\startregime [...] ... \stopregime`

* *inherits from* \enableregime

`\startregister [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.] {...5.+...+...}`
 OPT OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TEXT
4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
5 INDEX

`\startreusableMPgraphic {...} {...,2...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic`
 OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 KEY

`\startrightaligned ... \stoprightaligned`

`\startrob [...] ... \stoprob`

* REFERENCE

`\startrul ... \stoprul`

`\startscript [...] ... \stopscript`

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test IDENTIFIER

`\startsdformula [...,1...] ... \stopsdformula`
 OPT

* *inherits from* \setupbodyfont

`\startsection [...,1...] [...,2...] ... \stopsection`
 OPT OPT

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsectionblock [1.] [...,2...] ... \stopsectionblock`
 OPT

1 IDENTIFIER
2 bookmark = TEXT
inherits from \setupsectionblock

`\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment`

* IDENTIFIER

`\startSECTIONBLOCK [...,*...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK`
 OPT

* bookmark = TEXT
inherits from \setupsectionblock

```

\startsectionlevel [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 ... \stopsectionlevel
                        OPT      OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  title      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   marking    = TEXT
   list       = TEXT
   reference   = REFERENCE
   ownnumber  = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startSECTION [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopSECTION
                OPT      OPT
1  title      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   marking    = TEXT
   list       = TEXT
   reference   = REFERENCE
   ownnumber  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopsetups
                OPT
1  grid
2  IDENTIFIER

```

```

\startsetups ... .. \stopsetups
*  IDENTIFIER

```

```

\startshift [...] ... \stopshift
*  IDENTIFIER

```

```

\startsidebar [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopsidebar
                OPT      OPT
1  IDENTIFIER
2  inherits from \setupsidebar

```

```

\startsimplecolumns [...]* ... \stopsimplecolumns
                    OPT
*  inherits from \setsimplecolumnhsize

```

```

\startspecialitem [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopspecialitem
                    OPT      OPT
1  item
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\startspecialitem [...]1 {...}2 ... \stopspecialitem
1  sym ran mar
2  TEXT

```

```

\startspecialitem [...] ... \stopspecialitem
*  sub its

```

```

\startspeech [...]* ... \stopspeech
              OPT
*  inherits from \startnarrower

```

```

\startspformula [...]* ... \stopspformula
                OPT
*  inherits from \setupbodyfont

```

```

\startspread ... \stopspread

```

`\startstandardmakeup [...,*.,...] ... \stopstandardmakeup`
OPT
`* inherits from \setupmakeup`

`\start [...]OPT ... \stop`
`* IDENTIFIER`

`\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP`

`\startstaticMPfigure {...} ... \stopstaticMPfigure`
`* IDENTIFIER`

`\startstaticMPgraphic {...}1 {...,2...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic`
OPT
`1 IDENTIFIER`
`2 KEY`

`\STARTSTOP {...}`
`* CONTENT`

`\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter`

`\startstructurepageregister [...]1 [...]2 [...,3.,...] [...,4.,...] ... \stopstructurepageregister`
OPT
`1 IDENTIFIER`
`2 IDENTIFIER`
`3 label = IDENTIFIER`
`keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT`
`entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT`
`keys:1 = TEXT`
`keys:2 = TEXT`
`keys:3 = TEXT`
`entries:1 = TEXT`
`entries:2 = TEXT`
`entries:3 = TEXT`
`alternative = TEXT`
`4 KEY = VALUE`

`\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE`

`\startstyle [...]* ... \stopstyle`
`* IDENTIFIER FONT`

`\startstyle [...,*.,...] ... \stopstyle`
`* inherits from \setupstyle`

`\startsubformulas [...,*.,...] ... \stopsubformulas`
OPT
`* + - REFERENCE`

`\startsubject [...,1.,...] [...,2.,...] ... \stopsubject`
OPT OPT
`1 title = TEXT`
`bookmark = TEXT`
`marking = TEXT`
`list = TEXT`
`reference = REFERENCE`
`ownnumber = TEXT`
`2 KEY = VALUE`

```

\startsubsection [...,\1.,...] [...,\2.,...] ... \stopsubsection
                        OPT          OPT
1  title      = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
   ownnumber = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence

```

```

\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack

```

```

\startsubsubject [...,\1.,...] [...,\2.,...] ... \stopsubsubject
                        OPT          OPT
1  title      = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
   ownnumber = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsection [...,\1.,...] [...,\2.,...] ... \stopsubsubsection
                        OPT          OPT
1  title      = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
   ownnumber = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubject [...,\1.,...] [...,\2.,...] ... \stopsubsubsubject
                        OPT          OPT
1  title      = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
   ownnumber = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsection [...,\1.,...] [...,\2.,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection
                        OPT          OPT
1  title      = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
   ownnumber = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\1.,...] [...,\2.,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject
                        OPT          OPT
1  title      = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
   ownnumber = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\1.,...] [...,\2.,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection
                        OPT          OPT
1  title      = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
   ownnumber = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```



```

\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\OPT1,...] [...,\OPT2,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject

1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking     = TEXT
  list        = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  ownnumber  = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsymbolset [...] ... \stopsymbolset

* IDENTIFIER

```

```

\startTABLE [...,\OPT*,...] ... \stopTABLE

* inherits from \setupTABLE

```

```

\startTABLEbody [...,\OPT*,...] ... \stopTABLEbody

* inherits from \setupTABLE

```

```

\startTABLEfoot [...,\OPT*,...] ... \stopTABLEfoot

* inherits from \setupTABLE

```

```

\startTABLEhead [...,\OPT*,...] ... \stopTABLEhead

* inherits from \setupTABLE

```

```

\startTABLEnext [...,\OPT*,...] ... \stopTABLEnext

* inherits from \setupTABLE

```

```

\startTEXpage [...,\OPT*,...] ... \stopTEXpage

* inherits from \setupfittingpage

```

```

\startTEX [...,\OPT*,...] ... \stopTEX

* inherits from \setuptyping

```

```

\startTEX [...,\OPT*,...] ... \stopTEX

* continue

```

```

\starttablehead [...] ... \stoptablehead

* IDENTIFIER

```

```

\starttables [|.*|] ... \stoptables

* TEMPLATE

```

```

\starttables [.*] ... \stoptables

* IDENTIFIER

```

```

\starttabletail [...] ... \stoptabletail

* IDENTIFIER

```

`\starttabletext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoptabletext`

`1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
page leftpage rightpage somewhere
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT`

`\starttable [...1.|] [...2,.,...] ... \stoptable`

`1 TEMPLATE
2 inherits from \setuptables`

`\starttable [...1.] [...2,.,...] ... \stoptable`

`1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setuptables`

`\starttabulate [...1.|] [...2,.,...] ... \stoptabulate`

`1 TEMPLATE
2 inherits from \setuptabulate`

`\starttabulatehead [...*.] ... \stoptabulatehead`

`* IDENTIFIER`

`\starttabulatetail [...*.] ... \stoptabulatetail`

`* IDENTIFIER`

`\startTABULATE [...1.] [...2,.,...] ... \stopTABULATE`

`1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setuptabulate`

`\startTABULATION [...1.] [...2,.,...] ... \stopTABULATION`

`1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setuptabulation`

`\starttaglabeltext [...1.] [...2.] ... \stoptaglabeltext`

`1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY`

`\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode`

`\starttexdefinition ...1 ...2 ...3 ...4 ...5 ...6 ... \stoptexdefinition`

`1 spaces nospaces
2 global
3 unexpanded
4 expanded
5 IDENTIFIER
6 TEMPLATE`

`\starttext ... \stoptext`

`\starttextbackground [...1.] [...2,.,...] ... \stoptextbackground`

`1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setuptextbackground`

`\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual`

`\startTEXTBACKGROUND [...,1*,...]` ... `\stopTEXTBACKGROUND`
OPT
`* inherits from \setuptextbackground`

`\starttextcolor [...]` ... `\stoptextcolor`
`* COLOR`

`\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent`

`\starttextflow [...]` ... `\stoptextflow`
`* IDENTIFIER`

`\starttextmakeup [...,1*,...]` ... `\stoptextmakeup`
OPT
`* inherits from \setupmakeup`

`\starttextrule {...}` ... `\stoptextrule`
`* TEXT`

`\starttitle [...,1*,...]` `[...,2*,...]` ... `\stoptitle`
OPT OPT
1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\starttokens [...]` ... `\stoptokens`
`* IDENTIFIER`

`\starttxt ... \stoptxt`

`\starttypescript [...,1*,...]` `[...,2*,...]` `[...,3*,...]` ... `\stoptypescript`
OPT OPT OPT
1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
2 IDENTIFIER
3 size name

`\starttypescriptcollection [...]` ... `\stoptypescriptcollection`
`* IDENTIFIER`

`\startTYPING [...,1*,...]` ... `\stopTYPING`
OPT
`* inherits from \setuptyping`

`\startTYPING [...,1*,...]` ... `\stopTYPING`
OPT
`* continue`

`\starttyping [...,1*,...]` ... `\stoptyping`
OPT
`* inherits from \setuptyping`

`\starttyping [...,1*,...]` ... `\stoptyping`
OPT
`* continue`

`\startuniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,2...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic`

OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 KEY

`\startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,2...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic`

OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 KEY

`\startunittext [...] [...2] ... \stopunittext`

OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY

`\startunpacked ... \stopunpacked`

`\startusableMPgraphic {...} {...,2...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic`

OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 KEY

`\startuseMPgraphic {...} {...,2...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic`

OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 KEY

`\startusemathstyleparameter *... ... \stopusemathstyleparameter`

- * CSNAME

`\startusingbtxs specification [...] ... \stopusingbtxs specification`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox`

`\startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator`

`\startviewerlayer [...] ... \stopviewerlayer`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER`

`\startXML [...,*...OPT] ... \stopXML`

OPT

- * inherits from \setuptyping

`\startXML [...,*...OPT] ... \stopXML`

OPT

- * continue

`\startxcell [...1] [...,2...OPT] ... \stopxcell`

OPT

OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 nx = NUMBER
- ny = NUMBER
- nc = NUMBER
- nr = NUMBER
- inherits from \setupxtable

`\startxcellgroup [...1] [...,2...OPT] ... \stopxcellgroup`

OPT

OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 inherits from \setupxtable

`\startxgroup [...]1 [...,2.,...] ... \stopxgroup`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* \setupxtable

`\startxmldisplayverbatim [...]* ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\startxmllineverbatim [...]* ... \stopxmllineverbatim`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw`

`\startxmlsetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopxmlsetups`

- 1 grid
- 2 IDENTIFIER

`\startxmlsetups \stopxmlsetups`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\startxrow [...]1 [...,2.,...] ... \stopxrow`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* \setupxtable

`\startxrowgroup [...]1 [...,2.,...] ... \stopxrowgroup`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 *inherits from* \setupxtable

`\startxtablebody [...]*.,...] ... \stopxtablebody`

- * *inherits from* \setupxtable

`\startxtablebody [...]* ... \stopxtablebody`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\startxtablefoot [...]*.,...] ... \stopxtablefoot`

- * *inherits from* \setupxtable

`\startxtablefoot [...]* ... \stopxtablefoot`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\startxtablehead [...]*.,...] ... \stopxtablehead`

- * *inherits from* \setupxtable

`\startxtablehead [...]* ... \stopxtablehead`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\startxtablenext [...]*.,...] ... \stopxtablenext`

- * *inherits from* \setupxtable

`\startxtablenext [...]* ... \stopxtablenext`

- * IDENTIFIER

```
\startXTABLE [...,*=,...] ... \stopXTABLE
                        OPT
*   inherits from \setupxtable
```

```
\startxtable [...,*,...] ... \stopxtable
                        OPT
*   inherits from \setupxtable
```

```
\startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable
      OPT
* IDENTIFIER
```

\stopline [...]

* REFERENCE

\stoplinenote [...]

* REFERENCE

`\stopLINENOTE [...]`

* REFERENCE

```
\stopregister [...] [...]
```

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER

```
\stopstructurepageregister [...] [...]
```

```
1 IDENTIFIER
```

```
2 IDENTIFIER
```

```
\stretched [...1..2...] {...}
               OPT
1   inherits from \setupstretched
2   TEXT
```

```
\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...}
```

```
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}
```

```
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\stripcharacter .1. \from .2. \to \.3
```

1 CHARACTER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

```
\strippedcsname \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\strippedcsname ...
* TEXT
```

```
\stripspaces \from ... \to ...12
```

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

<code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurenumber</code>
<code>\structuretitle</code>
<code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\strut</code>
<code>\strutdp</code>
<code>\strutht</code>
<code>\struthtdp</code>
<code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\strutwd</code>
<code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * IDENTIFIER
<code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\style [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 IDENTIFIER FONT 2 TEXT
<code>\style [...,¹.,...] {...²}</code> 1 <i>inherits from \setupstyle</i> 2 TEXT
<code>\subject [...,¹...] {...²}</code> OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\subpagenumber</code>
<code>\subsection [...,¹...] {...²}</code> OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT

\subsentence {...}

* CONTENT

\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \...

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\subsubject [...,¹...] {...}
OPT

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\subsubsection [...,¹...] {...}
OPT

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\subsubsubject [...,¹...] {...}
OPT

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\subsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...}
OPT

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\subsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...}
OPT

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\subsubsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...}
OPT

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\subsubsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...}
OPT

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\subtractfeature [...]

* IDENTIFIER

\subtractfeature {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\sub

\swapcounts \¹... \²...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\swapdimens \¹... \²...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\swapface

`\swapmacros \1 \2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\swaptypesface`

`\switchstyleonly [...]`

* rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans sansserif support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic

`\switchstyleonly *`

* CSNAME

`\switchtobodyfont [...*,...]`

* inherits from \setupbodyfont

`\switchtocolour [...]`

* COLOR

`\switchtointerlinespace [...,1...] [...,2OPT...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 inherits from \setupinterlinespace

`\switchtointerlinespace [...*,...]`

* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\switchtointerlinespace [...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\symbolreference [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\symbol [...1] [...2OPT]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER

`\symbol {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\sym {...}`

* TEXT

`\synchronizeblank`

`\synchronizeindenting`

`\synchronizemarking [...1] [...2] [...3OPT]`

- 1 MARK
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 keep

`\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*,...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\synchronizestrut {...}`

* yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER

`\synchronizewhitespace`

`\SYNONYM [...]OPT {...} {...}`

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

`\systemlog {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\systemsetups {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\TABLE`

`\TaBlE`

`\TEX`

`\TeX`

`\TheNormalizedFontSize`

`\TransparencyHack`

`\tabulateautoline`

`\tabulateautorule`

`\tabulateline`

`\tabulaterule`

`\taggedctxcommand {...}`

* COMMAND

`\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 CONTENT

`\taglabellanguage`

`\taglabeltext {...}`

- * KEY

`\tbinom {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\tbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\testcolumn [...] [...]`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testfeature {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\testfeatureonce {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\testpage [...] [...]`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testpageonly [...] [...]`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testpagesync [...] [...]`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testtokens [...]`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\tex {...}`

* CONTENT

`\texdefinition {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\texsetup {...}`

* IDENTIFIER

`\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}`

* CONTENT

`\textcitation [...,1...,2...] [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits from \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [...,1...,2...] [...,2...,...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits from \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcitation [...]1 [...] [...]2`

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [...,1...,2...] [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits from \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [...,1...,2...] [...,2...,...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits from \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{textcite}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{textcontrols}$ space
$\backslash\text{textflowcollector}$ {...} * IDENTIFIER
$\backslash\text{textrule}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{textminus}$
$\backslash\text{textrule}$ {...} * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{textplus}$
$\backslash\text{textrule}$ [..., ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{textrule}$ [¹ ...] {... ² } <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 top middle <u>bottom</u> 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{textvisiblespace}$
$\backslash\text{tfrac}$ {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{thai}$
$\backslash\text{thainumerals}$ {...} * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{thefirstcharacter}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{thenormalizedbodyfontsize}$ {...} * DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{theremainingcharacters}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{thickspace}$
$\backslash\text{thinrule}$

`\thinrules [...,*.,...]`
 OPT
* *inherits from \setupthinrules*

`\thinspace`

`\thirddoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\thirddoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\thirddofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\thirddofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\thirddofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {...}`

* NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\tightlayer [...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\tilde {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\title [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\tLeftarrow {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\tLeftrightarrow {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\tlap {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\tleftarrow {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\tochar {...}`

- * IDENTIFIER

`\tolinenote [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\TOOLTIP [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 *inherits from \setuptooltip*
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\TOOLTIP [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

OPT
1 left middle right
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\tooltip [...,1...,...] {...}2 {...}3`

OPT
1 inherits from \setuptooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\tooltip [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

OPT
1 left middle right
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\topbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\topleftbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\toplinebox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\toprightbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\topskippedbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\tRightarrow {...}1 {...}2`

OPT OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\tracecatcodetables`

`\tracedfontname {...}`

* FONT

`\traceoutputroutines`

`\tracepositions`

`\translate [...,*...,...]`

OPT
* LANGUAGE = TEXT

`\transparencycomponents {...}`

* COLOR

`\trel {...}1 {...}2`

OPT OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\triplebond`

`\truefilename {...}`

- * FILE

`\truefontname {...}`

- * FONT

`\ttraggedright`

`\ttriplerel {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\twodigitrounding {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\tx`

`\txt ... \\`

- * TEXT

`\txt {...} [...,2...]`
 ¹ ²
 OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 REFERENCE

\txx

\typebuffer [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
 OPT OPT
1 BUFFER
2 inherits from \setuptyping

\typeBUFFER [...,^{*}...,...]
 OPT
* inherits from \setuptyping

\typedefinedbuffer [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
 OPT
1 BUFFER
2 inherits from \setuptyping

\typeface

\typefile [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]{³...}
 OPT OPT
1 IDENTIFIER
2 inherits from \setuptyping
3 FILE

\typescriptone

\typescriptprefix {^{*}...}
* IDENTIFIER

\typescriptthree

\typescripttwo

\typesetbuffer [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
 OPT OPT
1 * BUFFER
2 inherits from \setuexternalfigure

\typesetfile [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]
 OPT OPT
1 IDENTIFIER FILE
2 FILE TEXT
3 inherits from \setuexternalfigure

\TYPE [...,¹...,...]{²...}
 OPT
1 inherits from \setuptype
2 CONTENT

\TYPE [...,¹...,...]<<²...>>
 OPT
1 inherits from \setuptype
2 ANGLES

\type [...,¹...,...]{²...}
 OPT
1 inherits from \setuptype
2 CONTENT

\type [...,¹...,...]<<²...>>
 OPT
1 inherits from \setuptype
2 ANGLES

`\typ [...,1.,...]{2.}`
OPT
1 *inherits from* \setuptype
2 CONTENT

`\typ [...,1.,...]<<2.>>`
OPT
1 *inherits from* \setuptype
2 ANGLES

`\uconvertnumber {...}{2.}`
1 *inherits from* \convertnumber
2 NUMBER

`\uedcatcodecommand \1...2...{3.}`
1 CSNAME
2 CHARACTER NUMBER
3 COMMAND

`\undefinevalue {...}`
* IDENTIFIER

`\undepthed {...}`
* CONTENT

`\underbar {...}`
* CONTENT

`\underbars {...}`
* CONTENT

`\underbartext {...}{2.}`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\underbrace {...}`
* TEXT

`\underbracetext {...}{2.}`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\underbracket {...}`
* TEXT

`\underbrackettext {1...}{2.}`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\underdash {...}`
* CONTENT

`\underdashes {...}`
* CONTENT

`\underdot {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdots {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underleftarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\underleftharpoondown {...}`

* TEXT

`\underleftharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\underleftrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\underparent {...}`

* TEXT

`\underparenttext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underrandom {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underrandoms {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\underrightharpoondown {...}`

* TEXT

`\underrightharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\underset {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\understrike {...}`

* CONTENT

`\understrikes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\undertwoheadleftarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\undertwoheadrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\undoassign [...]1 [...]2`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\unframed [...]1,...2 {...}`
OPT

1 *inherits from* \setupframed

2 CONTENT

`\unhhbox ...1 \with {...2}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 COMMAND

`\unihex {...}`

* NUMBER

`\uniqueMPgraphic {...1} {...,2...}`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER

2 KEY = VALUE

`\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...1} {...,2...}`
OPT

1 IDENTIFIER

2 KEY = VALUE

`\unit {...}`

* CONTENT

`\unitlanguage`

`\unittext {...}`

* KEY

`\UNIT {...}`

* CONTENT

`\unknown`

`\unprotect ... \protect`

`\unprotected ...* \par`

* CONTENT

`\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 TEXT

`\unspaceafter \1 \{2...`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\unspaceargument ... \to \2...`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\unspaced {...}`

* TEXT

`\unspacestring ... \to \2...`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\untexargument {...} \to \2...`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\untexcommand {\1...} \to \2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\uppercased {...}`

* TEXT

`\uppercasestring ... \to \2...`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\upperlefthdoubleninequote`

`\upperlefthdoublesixquote`

`\upperleftsingleninequote`

`\upperleftsinglesixquote`

`\upperrighthdoubleninequote`

`\upperrighthdoublesixquote`

`\upperrightsingleninequote`

`\upperrightsinglesixquote`

`\url [...]`

* IDENTIFIER

`\usealignparameter *...`

* CSNAME

`\useblocks [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3OPT,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 + -
- 3 criterium = text SECTION

`\usebodyfont [...*,...]`

- * *inherits from* \setupbodyfont

`\usebodyfontparameter *..`

- * CSNAME

`\usebtxdataset [...1...] [...2...] [...,3OPT,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 FILE
- 3 specification = IDENTIFIER

`\usebtxdefinitions [...*]`

- * FILE

`\usecolors [...*]`

- * FILE

`\usecomponent [...*]`

- * FILE

`\usedummycolorparameter {...*}`

- * KEY

`\usedummystyleandcolor {...1} {...2}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 KEY

`\usedummystyleparameter {...*}`

- * KEY

`\useenvironment [...*]`

- * FILE

`\useexternaldocument [...1...] [...2...] [...3OPT]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 FILE
- 3 TEXT

`\useexternalfigure [...1...] [...2...] [...3OPT] [...,4OPT,...]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 FILE
- 3 IDENTIFIER
- 4 *inherits from* \setupexternalfigure

`\useexternalrendering [...1...] [...2...] [...3...] [...4]`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 FILE
- 4 auto embed

\useexternalsoundtrack [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 FILE

\usefigurebase [...]

- * reset FILE

\usefile [...]¹ [...]² [...]³
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 FILE
- 3 TEXT

\usegridparameter *..

- * CSNAME

\useindentingparameter *..

- * CSNAME

\useindentnextparameter *..

- * CSNAME

\useinterlinespaceparameter *..

- * CSNAME

\useJSscripts [...]¹ [...]²,...
OPT

- 1 FILE
- 2 IDENTIFIER

\uselanguageparameter *..

- * CSNAME

\uselua module [...]

- * FILE

\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]

- * IDENTIFIER

\useMPgraphic {...}¹ {...,2,...}
OPT

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\useMPlibrary [...]

- * FILE

\useMPrun {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 NUMBER

\useMPvariables [...]¹ [...]²,...

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 KEY

`\usemathstyleparameter \...`

* CSNAME

`\usemodule [...1] [...,2...] [...,3OPT...]`

1 m p s x t
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE

`\usepath [...,*...]`

* FILE

`\useproduct [...*...]`

* FILE

`\useprofileparameter \...`

* CSNAME

`\useproject [...*...]`

* FILE

`\userferenceparameter \...`

* CSNAME

`\userpagenumber`

`\usesetupparameter \...`

* CSNAME

`\usestaticMPfigure [...,1OPT...] [...2...]`

1 inherits from \setupscale
2 IDENTIFIER

`\usesubpath [...,*...]`

* FILE

`\usesymbols [...*...]`

* FILE

`\usetextmodule [...1OPT] [...,2...] [...,3OPT...]`

1 m p s x t
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE

`\usetypescript [...1OPT] [...2OPT] [...3...]`

1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual all
2 IDENTIFIER fallback default dtp simple
3 size name

`\usetypescriptfile [...*...]`

* reset FILE

\useURL [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴
 OPT OPT
1 IDENTIFIER
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT

\useurl [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴
 OPT OPT
1 IDENTIFIER
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT

\usezipfile [...]¹ [...]²
 OPT
1 FILE
2 FILE

\utfchar {...}
* NUMBER

\utflower {...}
* TEXT

\utfupper {...}
* TEXT

\utilityregisterlength

\VerboseNumber {...}
* NUMBER

\vboxreference [...]¹, [...]² {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 CONTENT

\vec {...}
* CHARACTER

\verbatim {...}
* CONTENT

\verbatimstring {...}
* CONTENT

\verbosenumbers {...}
* NUMBER

\version [...]
* concept file temporary final IDENTIFIER

\verticalgrowingbar [...]^{*}, [...]
* inherits from \setuppositionbar

$\backslash\text{verticalpositionbar}$ [$\dots,*,\dots$] $*$ <i>inherits from</i> $\backslash\text{setuppositionbar}$
$\backslash\text{veryraggedcenter}$
$\backslash\text{veryraggedleft}$
$\backslash\text{veryraggedright}$
$\backslash\text{vglue}$ \dots $*$ DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{viewerlayer}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 IDENTIFIER 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vl}$ [$\overset{*}{\dots}$] $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{NUMBER}}$
$\backslash\text{vphantom}$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ $*$ CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vpos}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 IDENTIFIER 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vsmash}$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ $*$ CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vsmashbox}$ \dots $*$ CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{vsmashed}$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ $*$ CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vspace}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\overset{2}{\dots}$] $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{IDENTIFIER}}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{IDENTIFIER}}$ 1 IDENTIFIER 2 IDENTIFIER
$\backslash\text{vspacing}$ [$\dots,*,\dots$] $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{preference}}$ samepage max force disable nowhite back overlay always weak strong default before inbetween after fixed flexible none small medium big line halfline quarterline formula white height depth standard NUMBER*small NUMBER*medium NUMBER*big NUMBER*line NUMBER*halfline NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formula NUMBER*white NUMBER*height NUMBER*depth category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION IDENTIFIER
$\backslash\text{WEEKDAY}$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ $*$ NUMBER
$\backslash\text{WidthSpanningText}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT

\WORD {...}

* TEXT

\WORDS {...}

* TEXT

\Word {...}

* TEXT

\Words {...}

* TEXT

\wdofstring {...}

* TEXT

\weekday {...}

* NUMBER

\widthofstring {...}

* TEXT

\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 FONT

\withoutpt {...}

* DIMENSION

\word {...}

* TEXT

\wordright [...]¹ {...}²

- 1 ^{OPT} right DIMENSION
- 2 CONTENT

\words {...}

* TEXT

\wordtonumber {...} {...}

- 1 one two three four five
- 2 TEXT

\writebetweenlist [...]¹ [...,²...,...]³ {...}

- 1 LIST
- 2 ^{OPT} inherits from \setuplist
- 3 COMMAND

\writadatatolist [...]¹ [...,²...,...]³ [...,⁴...,...]

- 1 LIST
- 2 ^{OPT} inherits from \setuplist
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\writestatus {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\writetolist [...] [...,OPT.2,...] {...} {...}`

- 1 LIST
- 2 *inherits from* \setuplist
- 3 NUMBER
- 4 TEXT

`\XETEX`

`\XeTeX`

`\xdefconvertedargument \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xequal {OPT...} {OPT...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xfrac {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\xhookleftarrow {OPT...} {OPT...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {OPT...} {OPT...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {OPT...} {OPT...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {OPT...} {OPT...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {OPT...} {OPT...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonOPTdown {OPT...} {OPT...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonOPTup {OPT...} {OPT...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonarrow {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xmladdindex {*.}`

- * NODE

`\xmllafterdocumentsetup {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 SETUP
- 3 SETUP

`\xmllaftersetup {1...} {2...}`

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlall {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlappenddocumentsetup {1...} {2...}`

- 1 IDENTIFIER
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlappendsetup {*.}`

- * SETUP

`\xmlapplyselectors {*.}`

- * NODE

`\xmlatt {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 IDENTIFIER

`\xmlattdef {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlattribute {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 IDENTIFIER

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 IDENTIFIER
4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP
2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 IDENTIFIER

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 IDENTIFIER

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT

\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT
4 FIRST
5 LAST

\xmlcontext {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlcount {...}

* NODE

\xmldefaulttotext {...}

* NODE

\xmldirectives {...}

* NODE

\xmldirectivesafter {...}

* NODE

\xmldirectivesbefore {...}

* NODE

\xmldisplayverbatim {...}

* NODE

\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 TRUE

\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 TRUE

\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

\xmlelement {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NUMBER

\xmlfilter {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlfirst {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlflush {...}

* NODE

\xmlflushcontext {...}

* NODE

\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 SETUP

\xmlflushlinewise {...}

* NODE

\xmlflushpure {...}

* NODE

\xmlflushspacewise {...}

* NODE

\xmlflushtext {...}

* NODE

\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 IDENTIFIER

\xmlinclusion {...}

* NODE

\xmlinclusions {...}

* NODE

\xmlinfo {...}

* NODE

\xmlinjector {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\xmlinlineverbatim {...}

* NODE

\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 CSNAME

\xmllast {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmllastatt

\xmllastmatch

\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddirectives {...}

* FILE

\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 FILE
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 FILE
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlmain {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY
2 IDENTIFIER
3 TEXT

\xmlname {...}

* NODE

\xmlnamespace {...}

* NODE

\xmlnonspace {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlpath {...}

* NODE

\xmlpos {...}

* NODE

\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NUMBER

\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 SETUP

\xmlprependsetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 IDENTIFIER

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER
2 IDENTIFIER
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 FILE
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 IDENTIFIER

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 IDENTIFIER
4 IDENTIFIER

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 IDENTIFIER
3 IDENTIFIER

\xmlremoveddocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

* IDENTIFIER

\xmlsave {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 FILE

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,*...]

* IDENTIFIER

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 LPATH
3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

* NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NUMBER

\xmlstrip {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstripped {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmltag {...}

* NODE

\xmltexentity {...} {...}

1 IDENTIFIER
2 TEXT

\xmltext {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 BUFFER

`\xmlobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

`\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 IDENTIFIER
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlverbatim {...}`

- * NODE

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrel [OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xsplitstring \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xtriplerel [OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xxfrac {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\xypos {...}`

- * IDENTIFIER

The background is an abstract composition of various geometric shapes, primarily rectangles and trapezoids, in shades of light green, dark green, and grey. These shapes are layered and overlap, creating a sense of depth and movement. The overall style is modern and minimalist.

PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com